ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA640319**
Filing date: **11/20/2014**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Proceeding	91209825
Party	Plaintiff Kiss My Face, LLC
Correspondence Address	Carrie A. Johnson Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC 28366 Kensington Lane Perrysburg, OH 43551 UNITED STATES firm@fraser-ip.com, johnson@fraser-ip.com, boes@fraser-ip.com
Submission	Plaintiff's Notice of Reliance
Filer's Name	Carrie A. Johnson
Filer's e-mail	firm@fraser-ip.com, johnson@fraser-ip.com
Signature	/caj/
Date	11/20/2014
Attachments	Opposer's Notice of Reliance.pdf(211788 bytes) Exhibit 1 - Opposers Notice of Reliance.pdf(3283450 bytes) Exhibit 2 Part 1.pdf(5414243 bytes) Exhibit 2 Part 2.pdf(3762392 bytes) Exhibit 3 Part 1.pdf(5238927 bytes) Exhibit 3 Part 2.pdf(5369829 bytes) Exhibit 3 Part 3.pdf(4829623 bytes) Exhibit 4 - Opposers Notice of Reliance.pdf(5140111 bytes) Exhibit 5 Part 1.pdf(5253687 bytes) Exhibit 5 Part 2.pdf(5677046 bytes) Exhibit 6 - Opposers Notice of Reliance.pdf(581184 bytes) 42343 Exhibit 7 - Opposers Notice of Reliance.pdf(996509 bytes) Exhibit 8 - Opposers Notice of Reliance.pdf(1821414 bytes) Exhibit 9 Part 1.pdf(4043779 bytes)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

KISS MY FACE, LLC,	)	
	)	
Opposer,	)	
v.	)	
	)	Opposition No. 91209825
PYR LESS GROUP, LLC,	)	
	)	
Applicant.	)	

OPPOSER'S NOTICE OF RELIANCE

Opposer, Kiss My Face, LLC, gives notice to Applicant PYR Less Group, LLC that it offers and intends to rely upon the following evidence at trial:

1. True and correct printouts of the dictionary definitions for the words "kiss" and "touch" from the online dictionary, www.mirriam-webster.com (Exhibit 1).
2. True and correct copies of documents produced by Opposer during discovery in this proceeding showing KISS MY FACE facial care products (Exhibit 2).
3. True and correct copies of documents produced by Opposer during discovery in this proceeding showing a variety of KISS MY FACE personal care products (Exhibit 3).
4. True and correct copies documents produced by Opposer during discovery in this proceeding showing Opposer's Facebook page and Opposer's marketing materials (Exhibit 4).
5. TSDR printouts for the following U.S. Registrations, which are owned by Opposer (Exhibit 5):
    a. U.S. Registration No. 4450642 KISS MY FACE and Design
    b. U.S. Registration No. 4450641 KISS MY FACE and Design
    c. U.S. Registration No. 4268625 KISS MY FACE PEACE and Design

d. U.S. Registration No. 4229593 KISS MY FACE

e. U.S. Registration No. 4200053 KISS MY FACE SHIMMER

f. U.S. Registration No. 3120784 KISS MY FACE WHITENING

g. U.S. Registration No. 3590613 KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP

h. U.S. Registration No. 2706187 KISS MY FACE

i. U.S. Registration No. 2301324 KISS MY FACE

j. U.S. Registration No. 1991868 KISS MY FACE

k. U.S. Registration No. 1513297 KISS MY FACE

6. True and correct copies of excerpts of the transcripts of the 30(b)(6) discovery deposition of Applicant, via Applicant's owner, Dr. Roby Mitchell (Exhibit 6) and Applicant's employee, Ms. Jodi Bytheway (Exhibit 7).

7. True and correct copies of the following discovery responses:

   a. Applicant's Response to Kiss My Face's First Set of Interrogatories, Document Requests, and Requests for Admission (Exhibit 8).

8. True and correct copies of documents produced by Opposer during discovery in this proceeding showing Opposer's enforcement efforts (Exhibit 9).

9. True and correct copies of the of documents produced by Applicant during discovery in this proceeding showing the price of Applicant's TOUCH MY FACE goods and sales of TOUCH MY FACE facial care products from 2008 to 2013 (Exhibit 10). These documents have been redacted because some pages were designated as CONFIDENTIAL by the applicant. A copy that has not been redacted by Opposer has been filed separately as CONFIDENTIAL.

10. Opposer will also rely upon the testimony deposition of Ms. Jean Fufidio, Opposer's

Chief Marketing Officer, and exhibits annexed thereto. That transcript is not yet available. When it is, it will be filed with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board under Opposer's Notice of Filing Trial Testimony.

This 20th day of November, 2014

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Carrie A. Johnson
Carrie A. Johnson
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
Email: johnson@fraser-ip.com, firm@fraser-ip.com
Date: November 20, 2014
Attorney for Opposer

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on **November 20, 2014**, the foregoing Opposer's Notice of Reliance was served on counsel for the Applicant via U.S. Mail addressed as follows:

Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LLP
Attention: Christian D. Stewart, Esq.
3423 Soncy Road, Suite 300
Amarillo, Texas 79119

/s/ Carrie A. Johnson
Carrie A. Johnson
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
Attorney for the Opposer

EXHIBIT 1

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA COMPANY

Merriam-Webster

m-w.com

New! Spanish Central

kiss

kiss

Save Popularity

20 ENTRIES FOUND:

kiss
kiss-and-tell
kiss-curl

Save this word to your Favorites.
If you're logged into Facebook, you're ready to go.

1kiss *verb* \'kis\

Definition of KISS

g+1 Like

transitive verb

1 : to touch with the lips especially as a mark of affection or greeting <*kissed* his wife good-bye>

2 : to touch gently or lightly <wind gently *kissing* the trees>

intransitive verb

1 : to salute or caress one another with the lips

2 : to come in gentle contact

— **kiss·able** *adjective*

— **kiss ass**
usually vulgar : to act obsequiously especially to gain favor

— **kiss good–bye**
1 : LEAVE
2 : to resign oneself to the loss of

— **kiss one's ass**
usually vulgar : to act obsequiously toward one especially to gain favor

— **kiss up to**
: to curry favor with

See kiss defined for English-language learners »
See kiss defined for kids »

Examples of KISS

They *kissed* each other passionately.

She *kissed* him good night.

I'll never forget the night we first *kissed*.

When he got off the plane he knelt down and *kissed* the ground.

The tree's branches *kissed* the ground below.

Origin of KISS

Middle English, from Old English *cyssan;* akin to Old High German *kussen* to kiss

First Known Use: before 12th century

?! Quiz
Test Your Vocabulary
Take Our 10-Question Quiz

JCPenney BLACK FRIDAY
DOORBUSTER $18.99
VAN HEUSEN DRESS SHIRT
Valid from Nov 27 - Nov
HOVER FOR AD
28

bareMinerals ROLLOVER TO EXPAND

MORE QUIZZES

Name That Thing
Take our visual vocabulary quiz
Test Your Knowledge »

True or False?
A quick quiz about stuff worth knowing
Take It Now »

Spell It
The commonly misspelled words quiz
Hear It, Spell It »

ROLL OVER TO FIND YOURS ›

Latin Words to Live By ("Love Conquers All" & More)
Top 10 Latin Phrases

A Handy Guide to Ruffians, Rapscallions, Cads & More
Top 10 Charming Words for Nasty People

Kdp KITCHEN DESIGN PLUS
Turning Your Dreams Into Reality For Over 45 Years!

Website Google+ Twitter Map

Related to KISS

Synonyms
smooch

[+] more

Rhymes with KISS

bis, bliss, bris, cis, cuisse, dis, Dis, hiss, miss, sis, Swiss, this, vis, wis

[2]kiss *noun*

: the act of kissing someone or something

Full Definition of KISS

1 : a caress with the lips <a range of *kisses* from a passionate embrace to a friendly peck>

2 : a gentle touch or contact

3 **a** : a small drop cookie made of meringue

b : a bite-size piece of candy often wrapped in paper or foil

4 : an expression of affection <sent him *kisses* in her letter>

See kiss defined for English-language learners »

Examples of KISS

He gave her a *kiss* on the cheek.

She greeted him with a hug and a *kiss*.

First Known Use of KISS

before 12th century

Learn More About KISS

Thesaurus: All synonyms and antonyms for "kiss"
Spanish Central: Spanish translation of "kiss"
SCRABBLE®: Playable words you can make from "kiss"
Britannica.com: Encyclopedia article about "kiss"

Browse

Next Word in the Dictionary: kissability
Previous Word in the Dictionary: kismet
All Words Near: kiss

Ask The Editor **Videos**

Old-School Grammar

Schwa

“Seen & Heard”

What made you want to look up *kiss*? Please tell us where you

read or heard it (including the quote, if possible).

9 comments

Add a comment...

Comment using...

Ronda Shelton · Owner at Hope and Promise Daycare
Judas betrayed Jesus with a kiss
Reply · Like · August 12 at 3:53pm

J Olav van der Spree · Songwriting fool at Dutch
The reason I looked up 'kiss' is Ingrid Bergman's quote "A kiss is a lovely trick, designed by nature, to stop speech when words become superfluous." on your front page today (11/21/2013) which I thought was one of the most beautiful I have read. Also because the word 'kiss' is my favorite in the English language. My second favorite quote being; 'For I am a Bear of Very Little Brain, and long words Bother me.' Pooh Bear.
Reply · Like · November 21, 2013 at 4:46am

Katie O'Malley · Ashworth College
just wanted to see exactly what the action was.
Reply · Like · April 22, 2013 at 4:04pm

Erianna Guerard · Moraga, California
I made out for 4 hours
Reply · Like · 1 · February 25, 2013 at 5:41pm

Erianna Guerard · Moraga, California
Nice going
Reply · Like · February 25, 2013 at 5:43pm

Holly McRae · Brigham Young University
My son kissed some girl!!!
Reply · Like · September 4, 2012 at 7:59pm

View 2 more

Facebook social plugin

Pipe Doctor

Toledo's New Favorite Plumber! Check Out Our Monthly Special Today....

Website Facebook

Google+ Map

View Seen & Heard highlights from around the site »

Merriam-Webster on Facebook Like 209k

The Merriam-Webster Unabridged Dictionary

Online access to a legendary resource
Log In or Sign Up »

Learning English? We can help.

Visit our free site designed especially for learners and teachers of English
LearnersDictionary.com »

Our Dictionary, On Your Devices

Merriam-Webster, *With Voice Search*
Get the Free Apps! »

The Official SCRABBLE® Players Dictionary

5,000 new words added to the Fifth Edition including BROMANCE, MOJITO, and GEOCACHE!
Learn more about the book »
Go to the website »

Join Us

Merriam-Webster on Twitter »

Merriam-Webster on Facebook »

Bookstore: Digital and Print

Merriam-Webster references for Mobile, Kindle, print, and more. See all »

Other Merriam-Webster Dictionaries

Spanish Central »
Learner's ESL Dictionary »
WordCentral for Kids »
Visual Dictionary »
SCRABBLE® Word Finder »
Webster's Unabridged Dictionary »
Britannica English – Arabic Translation »

Home Help About Us Shop Advertising Info Dictionary API

Privacy Policy About Our Ads Contact Us Browser Tools

© 2014 Merriam-Webster, Incorporated

Browse the Dictionary
Browse the Thesaurus
Browse the Spanish-English Dictionary
Browse the Medical Dictionary
Browse the Concise Encyclopedia

AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA COMPANY

Merriam-Webster

m-w.com

New!
Spanish Central

touch

touch

34 ENTRIES FOUND:

touch
touch and go
touch-and-go

Sponsored Links Advertise Here

NHLE Invest In NHLE Stock
Booming Billion Dollar Industry. Set To Gain Huge Returns. Invest Now
nhaleinc.net

[1]touch *verb* \'təch\

: to put your hand, fingers, etc., on someone or something

: to be in contact with (something)

: to change or move (something)

Full Definition of TOUCH

transitive verb

1 : to bring a bodily part into contact with especially so as to perceive through the tactile sense **:** handle or feel gently usually with the intent to understand or appreciate <loved to *touch* the soft silk>

2 : to strike or push lightly especially with the hand or foot or an implement

3 : to lay hands upon (one afflicted with scrofula) with intent to heal

4 *archaic*

a : to play on (a stringed instrument)

b : to perform (a melody) by playing or singing

5 a : to take into the hands or mouth <never *touches* alcohol>

b : to put hands upon in any way or degree <don't *touch* anything before the police come>; *especially* **:** to commit violence upon <swears he never *touched* the child>

6 : to deal with **:** become involved with <a sticky situation and I wouldn't *touch* it with a 10-foot pole>

7 : to induce to give or lend <*touched* him for ten dollars>

8 : to cause to be briefly in contact or conjunction with something <*touched* her spurs to the horse> <*touched* his hand to his hat>

9 a (1) **:** to meet without overlapping or penetrating **:** ADJOIN (2) **:** to get to **:** REACH <the speedometer needle *touched* 80>

b : to be tangent to

?! Quiz
Test Your Vocabulary
Take Our 10-Question Quiz

JCPenney BLACK FRIDAY Valid from Nov 27 - Nov
DOORBUSTER $18.99
VAN HEUSEN DRESS SHIRT
HOVER FOR AD

bareMinerals ROLLOVER TO EXPAND

MORE QUIZZES

Name That Thing
Take our visual vocabulary quiz
Test Your Knowledge »

True or False?
A quick quiz about stuff worth knowing
Take It Now »

Spell It
The commonly misspelled words quiz
Hear It, Spell It »

Latin Words to Live By ("Love Conquers All" & More)
Top 10 Latin Phrases

A Handy Guide to Ruffians, Rapscallions, Cads & More
Top 10 Charming Words for Nasty People

c : to rival in quality or value <nothing can *touch* that cloth for durability>

10 : to speak or tell of especially in passing <barely *touched* the incident in the speech>

11 a : to relate to **:** CONCERN

b : to have an influence on **:** AFFECT

12 a : to leave a mark or impression on <few reagents will *touch* gold>; *also* **:** TINGE

b : to harm slightly by or as if by contact **:** TAINT, BLEMISH <fruit *touched* by frost>

c : to give a delicate tint, line, or expression to <a smile *touched* her lips>

d : to get a hit off or score a run against <*touched* him for three runs>

13 : to draw or delineate with light strokes

14 a : to hurt the feelings of **:** WOUND

b : to move to sympathetic feeling

intransitive verb

1 a : to feel something with a body part (as the hand or foot)

b : to lay hand or finger on a person to cure disease (as scrofula)

2 : to be in contact

3 : to come close **:** VERGE <your actions *touch* on treason>

4 : to have a bearing **:** RELATE —used with *on* or *upon*

5 a : to make a brief or incidental stop on shore during a trip by water <*touched* at several ports>

b : to treat a topic in a brief or casual manner —used with *on* or *upon* <*touched* upon many points>

— **touch·able** *adjective*
— **touch·er** *noun*

— **touch base**
: to come in contact or communication <coming in from the cold to *touch base* with civilization — Carla Hunt>

See touch defined for English-language learners »
See touch defined for kids »

Examples of TOUCH

Please do not *touch* the statue.

Slowly bend forward and try to *touch* your toes.

He tried to *touch* the snake with a stick.

The top of the Christmas tree almost *touches* the ceiling.

Sparks flew when the wires *touched* each other.

They were standing side-by-side with their shoulders *touching*.

Sparks flew when the wires *touched*.

Their house burned to the ground, but the house next door wasn't *touched* by the fire.

Origin of TOUCH

Middle English, from Anglo-French *tucher, tuchier,* from Vulgar Latin **toccare* to knock, strike a bell, touch, probably of imitative origin

First Known Use: 14th century

Related to TOUCH

Synonyms
feel

[+] more

See Synonym Discussion at affect

Rhymes with TOUCH

clutch, crutch, cutch, dutch, Dutch, grutch, hutch, much, scutch, smutch, such

[2]touch *noun*

: the act of touching someone or something

: the ability to be aware of something physical by touching it : the sense that allows you to feel physical things

: the quality of a thing that is experienced by feeling or touching it

Full Definition of TOUCH

1 a : a light stroke, tap, or push

b : a hit against an opponent in fencing

2 : the act or fact of touching; *also* **:** the act or an instance of handling or controlling a ball (as in basketball or soccer)

3 : the special sense by which pressure or traction exerted on the skin or mucous membrane is perceived

4 : mental or moral sensitiveness, responsiveness, or tact <has a wonderful *touch* with children>

5 : a specified sensation that arises in response to stimulation of the tactile receptors **:** FEEL <the velvety *touch* of velour>

6 a *archaic* **:** the act of rubbing gold or silver on a touchstone to test its quality

b : TEST, TRIAL —used chiefly in the phrase *put to the touch*

7 a : a visible effect **:** MARK <a *touch* of the tropical sun>

b : WEAKNESS, DEFECT

8 : something slight of its kind: as

a : a light attack <a *touch* of fever>

b : a small quantity or indication **:** HINT <a *touch* of spring in the air>

c : a transient emotion <a momentary *touch* of compunction>

d : a near approach **:** CLOSE CALL <beaten in the championships by a mere *touch*>

9 a *archaic* **:** the playing of an instrument (as a lute or piano) with the fingers; *also* **:** musical notes or strains so produced

b : particular action of a keyboard with reference to the resistance of its keys to pressure <piano with a stiff *touch*>

10: control of the hands: as

a : a manner or method of touching or striking especially the keys of a keyboard instrument

b : ability to precisely control the path and speed of a shot or pass <a great shooting *touch*>

11: a set of changes in change ringing that is less than a peal

12a : an effective and subtle detail <applies the finishing *touches* to the story>

b : distinctive and often effective manner or method <the *touch* of a master>

c : a characteristic or distinguishing trait or quality

13 *slang* **:** an act of soliciting or getting a gift or loan

14: the state or fact of being in contact or communication or of having awareness <lost *touch* with her cousin> <let's keep in *touch*> <out of *touch* with modern times>

15: the area outside of the touchlines in soccer or outside of and including the touchlines in rugby <the ball went into *touch*>

— **a touch**
: SOMEWHAT, RATHER <aimed *a touch* too low and missed>

See touch defined for English-language learners »

Examples of TOUCH

Blind since birth, she relies on her sense of *touch* to read braille.

The plate was hot *to the touch*.

First Known Use of TOUCH

14th century

Related to TOUCH

Synonyms
communication, contact, hold

[+] more

Learn More About TOUCH

Thesaurus: All synonyms and antonyms for "touch"
Spanish Central: Spanish translation of "touch"
SCRABBLE®: Playable words you can make from "touch"
Britannica.com: Encyclopedia article about "touch"

Browse

Next Word in the Dictionary: touch-and-go
Previous Word in the Dictionary: toucanet
All Words Near: touch

Ask The Editor **Videos**

Your local agent in the community.

Get a quote today from:

Mike Green

Nationwide®

Michael E Green
LUTCF

Learn More

What made you want to look up *touch*? Please tell us where you read or heard it (including the quote, if possible).

Old-School Grammar Schwa

View Seen & Heard highlights from around the site »

Merriam-Webster on Facebook

Learning English? We can help.

Visit our free site designed especially for learners and teachers of English
LearnersDictionary.com »

Our Dictionary, On Your Devices

Merriam-Webster, *With Voice Search*
Get the Free Apps! »

The Official SCRABBLE® Players Dictionary

5,000 new words added to the Fifth Edition including BROMANCE, MOJITO, and GEOCACHE!
Learn more about the book »
Go to the website »

on Twitter »

Merriam-Webster on Facebook »

Bookstore: Digital and Print

Merriam-Webster references for Mobile, Kindle, print, and more. See all »

Other Merriam-Webster Dictionaries

Spanish Central »
Learner's ESL Dictionary »
WordCentral for Kids »
Visual Dictionary »
SCRABBLE® Word Finder »
Webster's Unabridged Dictionary »
Britannica English – Arabic Translation »

© 2014 Merriam-Webster, Incorporated

EXHIBIT 2, PART 1

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

KISS MY FACE®

Facial Care

Baby your face around the clock

Kiss My Face Facial Care

Whether your skin is oily, dry, or just plain dirty, we have a solution. A **daily scrub** that doubles as a weekly **masque**, an **astringent** and a **citrus cleanser** just for starters. To keep a fresh glow, complete your daily regime with our **All Day** and **All Night Crèmes**. For an extra heavy dose of renewal specifically for your face (we've got some for the body, too) try our **Peach Alpha Hydroxy Moisturizer**, available in 8% concentration. Or, if just a little moisture is what you need, try **Ultra Light Facial Crème**. We've also got a **Lemongrass Souffle Masque** that is good enough to eat and an all-natural **Shea Butter Eye Make-Up Remover** that moisturizes as it removes all of your make-up (gentle enough for contact lens wearers too!) And for those pesky little signs-of-the-times, **Repair & Prevent** with CO Q-10 helps reduce the signs of aging while protecting your skin from further damage.

Citrus Cleanser 3.75 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 82761 0
- Item # 0300418

Scrub/Masque 4.5 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 82760 3
- Item # 0300519

All Day Crème 3.75 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 82758 0
- Item # 0300420

All Night Crème 3.75 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 82759 7
- Item # 0300421

Flower Essence Toner 6 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 82767 2
- Item # 0300822

Citrus Essence Astringent 6 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 82768 9
- Item # 0300823

Peaches & Crème 8% AHA for Face & Neck 4 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 82903 4
- Item # 0300466

Ultra Light Facial Crème 4 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 83047 4
- Item # 0300405

Lemongrass Souffle Masque 2 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 83073 3
- Item # 0300208

Shea Butter Eye Make-Up Remover 1.5 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 83113 6
- Item # 0300150

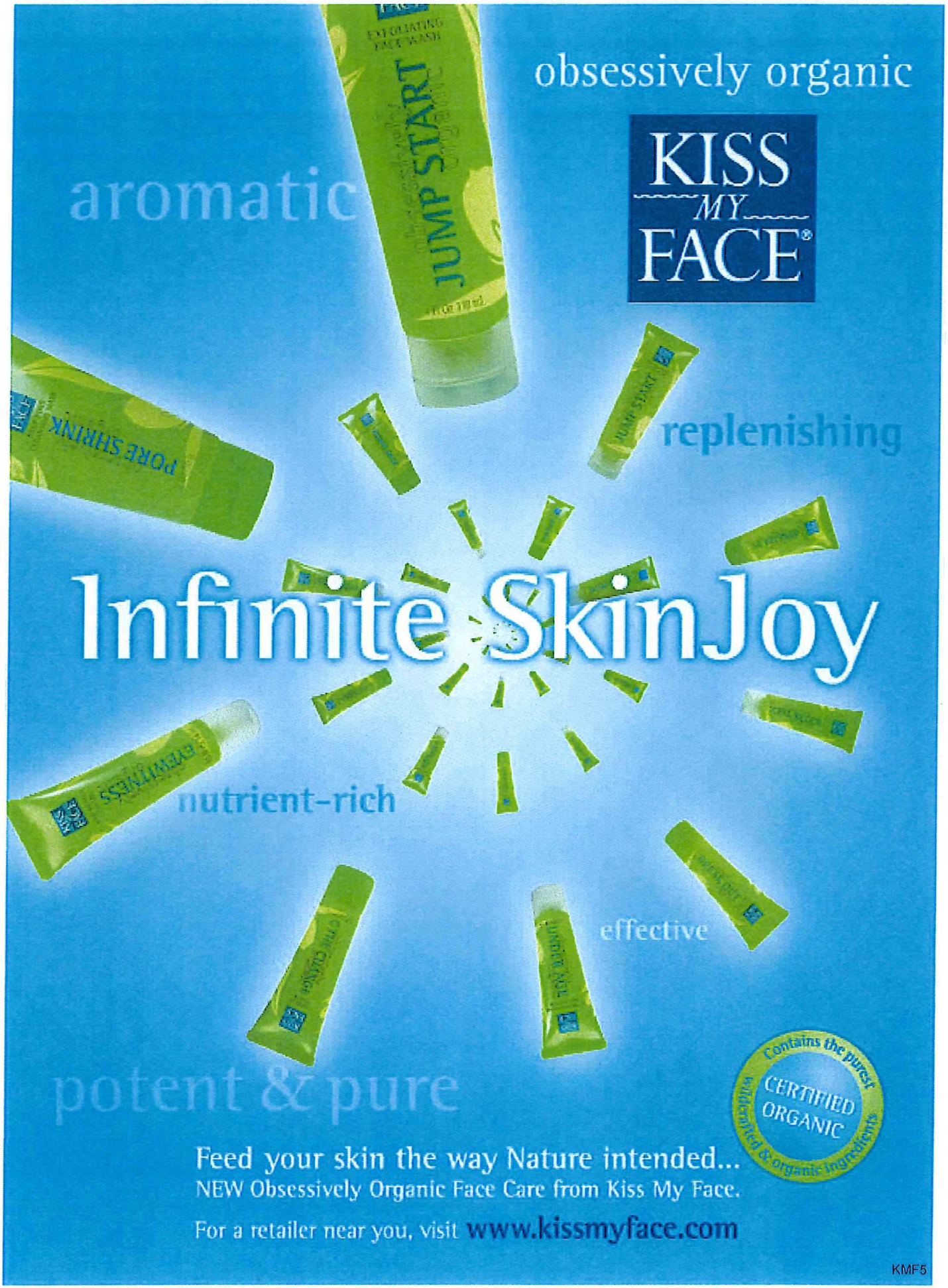
Repair & Prevent Facial Complex 1 oz
- UPC # 0 28367 83112 9
- Item # 0300170

KISS MY FACE®

Kiss My Face Corp.
144 Main Street/P.O. Box 224 • Gardiner, NY 12525-0224
Tel 845-255-0884 • Fax 845-255-3721

www.kissmyface.com
1.800.262.KISS (5477)

S-010 011603


obsessively organic
KISS MY FACE®
aromatic
replenishing
Infinite SkinJoy
nutrient-rich
effective
potent & pure
Contains the purest wildcrafted & organic ingredients
CERTIFIED ORGANIC
Feed your skin the way Nature intended...
NEW Obsessively Organic Face Care from Kiss My Face.
For a retailer near you, visit www.kissmyface.com
KMF5

KISS MY FACE®

obsessively organic®

Face Care System

SHEA SOY™
FACIAL CLEANSING BAR
5 oz Item # 1200501
UPC#: 0 28367 83360 4

START UP™
EXFOLIATING FACE WASH
4 oz Item #: 1200040
UPC#: 0 28367 83193 8

CLEAN FOR A DAY®
CREAMY FACE CLEANSER
4 oz Item #: 1200401
UPC#: 0 28367 83353 6

BALANCING ACT™
FACIAL TONER
5.3 oz Item #: 1205300
UPC#: 0 28367 83354 3

C THE CHANGE™
ESTER C SERUM
1 oz Item #: 1200010
UPC#: 0 28367 83199 0

UNDER AGE®
ULTRA HYDRATING MOISTURIZER
1 oz Item #: 1200013
UPC#: 0 28367 83196 9

CELL MATE 15®
FACIAL CRÈME AND SUNSCREEN
1 oz Item #: 1200012
UPC#: 0 28367 83197 6

EYE WITNESS™
EYE REPAIR CRÈME
.5 oz Item #: 1200050
UPC#: 0 28367 83200 3

BREAKOUT™
BOTANICAL ACNE GEL
1 oz Item #: 1200011
UPC#: 0 28367 83198 3

PORE SHRINK™
DEEP PORE CLEANSING MASK
2 oz Item #: 1200021
UPC#: 0 28367 83195 2

SO REFINED®
JOJOBA & MINT FACIAL SCRUB
2 oz Item #: 1200020
UPC#: 0 28367 83194 5

FACIAL CARE SHELF UNIT

Increase your sales six fold with the Obsessively Organic® Facial Care shelf unit. This unit holds the full product line, including testers, while still maximizing shelf space efficiency.
Item #: 1204401 UPC#: 0 28367 83496 0

Kiss My Face PO Box 224 Gardiner, New York USA 12525-0024 800-262-KISS (5477) www.kissmyface.com

SS-60 041906

KMF8

OBSESSIVELY ORGANIC FACE CARE

KISS MY FACE

Kiss My Face Corporation
144 Main Street
PO Box 224
Gardiner, New York 12525-0224
800-262-KISS x108
kissmyface.com

Feed your skin the way NATURE intended...

Your skin is your body's largest organ, comprised of many layers with varying functions. It is in constant contact with the environmental stresses of the outside world, so it needs *extra care* to keep it looking and feeling its best. In this health-conscious age, people are careful to eat organic foods, take supplements and exercise properly to ensure their internal health, but they very often forget to provide nourishment topically to their skin.

Applying nutrients directly to the skin maximizes their effectiveness, and provides a double assault on aging. These *vita-rich* products are designed to enhance, repair, replenish and protect your delicate skin so you can put your best face forward. The abundance of potent and pure essential oils, botanicals, vitamins and minerals provides you with *optimal results*, leaving your skin feeling soft, smooth and supple. The result—*beautifully healthy skin.*

JUMP START

- Gently exfoliate with Alpha Hydroxy Acids
- Stimulate growth of healthy skin
- Clearly, cleanse and improve skin tone
- 83% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200040
UPC 020367 831938

CELL BLOCK

- Defend against UVA/UVB rays (SPF 15) day in & day out
- Enhance skin complexion
- Reduce fine lines
- 72% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200012
UPC 020367 831976

UNDER AGE

- Ultra-hydrating formula including Borage Oil
- Stall the aging process
- Soften and nourish skin
- 86% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200013
UPC 020367 831969

EYEWITNESS

- Includes Alpha Lipoic Acid and other antioxidants
- Reduce eye puffiness
- Gently moisturize sensitive eye area
- 81% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200050
UPC 020367 832009

PORE SHRINK

- Clear excess oil
- Minimize pores
- Increase circulation for healthy skin
- 65% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200021
UPC 020367 831952

SO REFINED

- Gently scrubs and exfoliates with jojoba beads
- Non-drying formula
- Refreshing Mint scent
- 81% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200024
UPC 020367 831945

C THE CHANGE

- Rich blend of antioxidants, including Ester-C®
- Counteract and prevent free radical damage
- Stimulate collagen production
- 87% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200010
UPC 020367 831990

BREAK OUT

- Soothe and heal acne-prone skin
- Control oil production & skin breakouts
- Neutralize bacteria
- 62% Certified Organic

Item# KMF 1200011
UPC 020367 831983

KISS MY FACE®

potent & pure™

feed your skin the way **nature** intended...

complete facial care system

made with the finest natural and organic ingredients

Kiss My Face Facial Care Products growing +40%*

no parabens, phthalates, SLS, artificial colors or fragrances, animal testing or animal ingredients

on-line consumer training videos

earth friendly packaging

NEW! Intensive Repair Night Creme

NEW! Starter Kit

NEW! Brightening Day Creme

*Source: SPINScan FDM Natural Products In Food, Drug, Mass Exc. Wellness 52 Weeks Ending 9/6/08

KMF10

beneficial

botanicals, vitamins, oils and minerals

healthy

for you and **the planet** too!

Clean for a Day®

Creamy Face Cleanser

Cleanses, hydrates and removes makeup with organic ingredients

Normal to dry skin

4 Fl Oz 118 mL

Item# 1200401

UPC# 028367 833536

Start Up®

Exfoliating Face Wash

Cleanses and exfoliates skin with organic ingredients

Normal to oily skin

4 Fl Oz 118 mL

Item# 1200040

UPC# 028367 831938

Shea Soy®

Facial Cleansing Bar

Gently cleanses with organic ingredients

All/sensitive skin types

5 Oz 141 g

Item# 1200501

UPC# 028367 833604

Balancing Toner

Antioxidant Toner

Tones and nourishes skin with organic ingredients

All/sensitive skin types

5.3 Fl Oz 156 mL

Item# 1205300

UPC# 028367 833543

C the Change®

Ester C® Serum

Potent antioxidants with organic ingredients help prevent the signs of aging

All/sensitive skin types

1 Fl Oz 29 mL

Item# 1200010

UPC# 028367 831990

Under Age®

Ultra Hydrating Moisturizer

Hydrates skin and reduces the signs of aging with organic ingredients

Normal to dry skin

1 Fl Oz 29 mL

Item# 1200013

UPC# 028367 831969

Cell Mate®

SPF 10

Facial Crème & Sunscreen

Moisturizes and protects skin while reducing the signs of aging with organic ingredients

Normal to oily skin

1 Fl Oz 29 mL

Item# 1200012

UPC# 028367 831976

new!

Facial Care Starter Kit

Includes: Start Up Face Wash 1oz, Under Age Moisturizer .37oz, Cell Mate SPF10 .37oz, Night Creme .37oz, Organic Cotton Face Cloth

All/sensitive skin types

Item# 1200004

UPC# 028367 837466

potent & pure™ system:

Skin Type	Normal/Dry/Sensitive	Normal/Oily
Step 1: Cleanse	Clean for a Day® Creamy Face Cleaner **OR** Shea Soy® Facial Cleansing Bar	Start Up® Exfoliating Face Wash
Step 2: Tone	Balancing, Antioxidant Toner	Balancing, Antioxidant Toner
Step 3: Nourish	C the Change® Ester C® Serum	C the Change® Ester C® Serum
Step 4: Moisturize	Under Age® Ultra Hydrating Moisturizer, Brightening Day Creme, Intensive Repair Night Creme	Cell Mate® Facial Crème & Sunscreen, Brightening Day Creme, Intensive Repair Night Creme
Step 5: Eyes	Eyewitness™ Eye Repair Crème	Eyewitness™ Eye Repair Crème
Extra Treatment: For all skin types	Breakout® Botanical Acne Gel, So Refined® Jojoba & Mint Facial Scrub, Pore Shrink™ Deep Cleansing Mask	

new!

SPF 4

Brightening Day Crème

Brightens and evens skin tone and diminishes skin discoloration with organic ingredients

All/sensitive skin types

1 Fl Oz 29 mL

Item# 1200015

UPC# 028367 836667

new!

Intensive Repair Night Crème

Ultra rich herbal hydration fortifies and nourishes skin overnight with organic ingredients

All/sensitive skin types

1 Fl Oz 29 mL

Item# 1200016

UPC# 028367 836674

Eyewitness™

Eye Repair Crème

Reduces the appearance of fine lines, wrinkles and puffiness with organic ingredients

All/sensitive skin types

.5 Fl Oz 14 mL

Item# 1200050

UPC# 028367 832003

So Refined®

Jojoba & Mint Facial Scrub

Exfoliate and brighten the skin's appearance with organic ingredients

All/sensitive skin types

2 Fl Oz 59 mL

Item# 1200020

UPC# 028367 831945

Pore Shrink™

Deep Cleansing Mask

Organic ingredients detoxify skin and diminish the appearance of pores

All/sensitive skin types

2 Fl Oz 59 mL

Item# 1200021

UPC# 028367 831952

Break Out®

Botanical Acne Gel

Keeps skin looking clear and healthy with organic ingredients

All/sensitive skin types

1 Fl Oz 29 mL

Item# 1200011

UPC# 028367 831983

Kiss My Face Corp. PO Box 224 Gardiner, New York 12525-0224 USA 800 262 KISS (5477) **kissmyface.com**

KMF11

JOJOBA & MINT FACIAL SCRUB
EXFOLIANT POUR LE VISAGE JOJOBA ET MENTHE

Exfoliate and cleanse with this gentle Jojoba bead scrub in a creamy, non-oily base of moisturizers. Organic Peppermint, Tea Tree, and Eucalyptus penetrate deep for a radiant, healthy complexion.

Exfoliez et nettoyez avec ce nettoyant doux et granuleux au jojoba dans une base d'hydratants crémeux, non graisseux. La menthe poivrée organique, le mélaleuca et l'eucalyptus pénètrent profondément et rendent la peau saine et radieuse.

FACIAL CARE SHELF UNIT
PRESENTOIR DE TABLETTE DE SOINS DU VISAGE

Increase your sales six fold with the Obsessively Organic® Facial Care shelf unit. This unit holds the full product line, including testers, while still maximizing shelf space efficiency.

Multipliez vos ventes par six grâce au Présentoir de tablette de Soins du visage Obsessively Organic®. Ce présentoir peut contenir la gamme complète de produits, y compris les échantillons tout en optimisant la capacité de votre espace de rangement.

EXTRA TREATMENT
TRAITEMENT DE RENFORT

SO REFINED™

ALL SKIN TYPES
TOUS LES TYPES DE PEAU

KISS MY FACE®

obsessively**organic**®

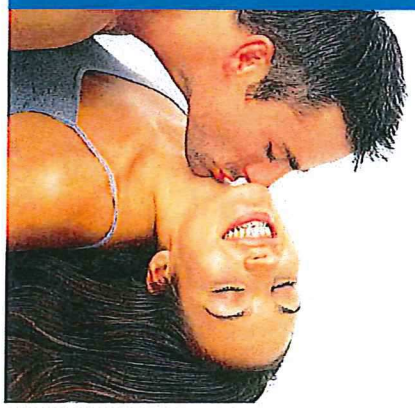
Face Care System
Système de soins du visage

	SKIN TYPE / TYPE DE PEAU		
	sensitive / sensible	normal to oily / normale à grasse	normal to dry / normale à sèche
STEP 1: CLEANSE / ÉTAPE 1: NETTOYER	Shea Soy™	Start Up™	Clean for a Day™
STEP 2: TONE / ÉTAPE 2: TONIFIER	Balancing Act™	Balancing Act™	Balancing Act™
STEP 3: NOURISH / ÉTAPE 3: NOURRIR	C the Change™	C the Change™	C the Change™
STEP 4: MOISTURIZE / ÉTAPE 4: HYDRATER	Cell Mate 15™	Cell Mate 15™	Under Age™
STEP 5: EYES / ÉTAPE 5: LES YEUX	Eyewitness™	Eyewitness™	Eyewitness™
EXTRA TREATMENT / TRAITEMENT DE RENFORT	Break Out™ (Acne Gel / Gel Contre L'Acné) Pore Shrink™ (Cleansing Mask / Masque Désincrustant Intensif) So Refined™ (Organic Facial / Gommage Visage)		

Visit **kissmyface.com**
for all of our unique products and useful information or call
1 800 262 KISS

Visitez **kissmyface.com**
pour voir tous nos produits exclusifs et obtenir plus de renseignements ou composez le
1 800 262 KISS

Kiss My Face Corporation
144 Main Street / PO Box 224
Gardiner, NY 12525-0224



KISS MY FACE®

obsessively**organic**®

Face Care System
- preservative free
- certified organic ingredients

Système de soins du visage
- sans conservateurs
- ingrédients certifiés organiques

Feed your skin the way NATURE intended...

It is our pleasure to present you with the best ingredients nature has to offer your skin. Organics are the future, and Kiss My Face has innovated green and organic products since the early 1980's. Drawing from our years of experience, we have perfected the art of packaging nature.

Our organic product line was created through the fusion of cutting-edge scientific research and beneficial botanicals, vitamins, oils and minerals. We use only the most potent and pure oils and organic or wildcrafted botanicals in abundant concentrations. Each product is noncomedogenic, free of preservatives, synthetics, chemicals and artificial fragrances.

These are the cleanest products on the market, and we are proud to present them to you.

Why use chemicals on your skin when you can look so good NATURALLY?

Nourrissez votre épiderme comme l'a prévu la NATURE...

Il nous fait grandement plaisir de vous présenter les meilleurs ingrédients que la nature a à offrir à votre épiderme. L'avenir repose sur les produits organiques et Kiss My Face innove dans le domaine des produits écologiques et organiques depuis le début des années 80. C'est en se basant sur toutes nos années d'expérience que nous sommes parvenus à perfectionner l'art de mettre la nature en bouteille.

Notre gamme de produits organiques a été fondée grâce au fusionnement de recherches scientifiques de pointe et d'extraits de plante salutaires, de vitamines, d'huiles et de minéraux. Nous ne nous servons que des huiles les plus pures et les plus puissantes ainsi que d'extraits de plante organiques ou sauvages en haute concentration. Chaque produit est noncomédogène, dépourvu d'agent de conservation, de produits synthétiques, chimiques et de fragrances artificielles.

Ce sont les produits les plus sains sur le marché et c'est avec une grande fierté, que nous vous les présentons.

Pourquoi utiliser des produits chimiques sur votre peau si vous pouvez resplendir de beauté NATURELLEMENT?

STEP/ÉTAPE 1
CLEANSE/NETTOYER
SHEA SOY™
SENSITIVE
SENSIBLE

FACIAL CLEANSING BAR
SAVON NETTOYANT POUR LE VISAGE

This creamy lathering fragrance free bar contains Soy, Aloe and Shea Butter to moisturize while you cleanse.

Ce savon crémeux et moussant dépourvu de fragrance referme du soja, de l'aloès et du beurre de karité afin d'hydrater tout en nettoyant.

STEP/ÉTAPE 1
CLEANSE/NETTOYER
START UP™
NORMAL TO OILY
NORMALE À GRASSE

EXFOLIATING FACE WASH
NETTOYANT EXFOLIANT POUR LE VISAGE

Cleanse and gently exfoliate your skin with this revitalizing blend of Lemongrass and Citrus essential oils. This light, foaming 5% AHA cleanser will leave your skin rejuvenated and refreshed.

Nettoyez et exfoliez délicatement votre peau grâce à ce mélange revitalisant d'huiles essentielles de lemongrass et d'agrumes. Ce nettoyant léger et moussant à 5% AHA va laisser votre épiderme rafraîchi et ravivé.

STEP/ÉTAPE 1
CLEANSE/NETTOYER
CLEAN FOR A DAY™
NORMAL TO DRY
NORMALE À SÈCHE

CREAMY FACE CLEANSER
NETTOYANT EN CRÈME POUR LE VISAGE

This soap-free non-drying formula uses natural cleansing agents from sugar and corn to remove dirt and debris. Rich in moisturizers to hydrate skin as you cleanse, the soothing scent of natural vanilla and tangerine will heighten your senses.

Cette formule non desséchante dépourvue de savon, n'utilise que des agents nettoyants naturels provenant du sucre et du maïs pour enlever la saleté et les impuretés. Riche en hydratants pour hydrater la peau tout en la nettoyant, l'arôme apaisant de la vanille naturelle et de la tangerine vont aiguiser vos sens.

FACIAL TONER
TONIQUE POUR LE VISAGE

Revitalize tired skin with this blend of grapefruit, orange, ginger and lemon balm essential oils. Seaweed Extract provides trace minerals while anti-oxidants Ester C[e] and Vitamin E protect skin from free radical damage.

Revitalisez la peau morne avec ce mélange d'huiles essentielles de pamplemousse, d'orange, de gingembre et de citronnelle. L'extrait d'algues fournit des traces de minéraux tandis que les antioxydants de l'Ester C[e] et de la vitamine E protègent la peau contre les problèmes causés par les radicaux libres.

STEP/ÉTAPE 2
TONE/TONIFIER
BALANCING ACT™
ALL SKIN TYPES
TOUS LES TYPES DE PEAU

STEP/ÉTAPE 3
NOURISH/NOURRIR
C the CHANGE™
ALL SKIN TYPES
TOUS LES TYPES DE PEAU

ESTER-C[e] SERUM
SÉRUM ESTER C[e]

This generous mix of potent antioxidants, including patented Ester-C[e], stimulates collagen production, refines wrinkles and rebuilds damaged skin. Ester-C[e] is the most stable and effective form of Vitamin C, and it goes to work immediately in our special serum.

Ce mélange généreux d'antioxydants puissants, incluant l'Ester-C[e] breveté, stimule la production de collagène, raffine les rides et régénère l'épiderme endommagé. Ester-C[e] est la forme de vitamine C la plus stable et la plus efficace qui agit immédiatement dans notre sérum spécial.

FACIAL CRÈME & SUNSCREEN SPF 15
CRÈME POUR LE VISAGE ET ÉCRAN SOLAIRE INDICE 15

Defend your skin against environmental stresses with this soothing, smoothing fusion of Lavender, Chamomile, Echinacea and Grapeseed Oil. The light moisturizer will hydrate the skin while the SPF 15 provides UVB protection.

Protégez votre peau contre les agressions environnementales avec cette fusion adoucissante et calmante de lavande, camomille, échinacée et huile de pépins de raisin. L'hydratant léger va hydrater la peau tandis que l'indice de protection SPF 15 la protègera contre les rayons ultraviolets UVB.

STEP/ÉTAPE 4
MOISTURIZE/HYDRATER
CELL MATE 15™
SENSITIVE and NORMAL TO OILY
SENSIBLE et NORMALE À GRASSE

ULTRA HYDRATING MOISTURIZER
CRÈME ULTRA HYDRATANTE

This intensely rich, readily absorbed blend of organic botanicals, anti-oxidant Vitamins A & E and Borage Oil helps stall the skin's aging process, smoothing fine lines and fully nourishing dry skin.

Ce mélange onctueux et facilement absorbé d'extraits de plante organiques, de vitamines A et E antioxydantes et d'huile de bourrache, retarde le processus de vieillissement de la peau en adoucissant les ridules et en nourrissant la peau sèche à fond.

STEP/ÉTAPE 4
MOISTURIZE/HYDRATER
UNDER AGE™
NORMAL TO DRY
NORMALE À SÈCHE

STEP/ÉTAPE 5
EYES/LES YEUX
EYEWITNESS™
ALL SKIN TYPES
TOUS LES TYPES DE PEAU

EYE REPAIR CRÈME
CRÈME RÉPARATRICE POUR LES YEUX

Counteract daily free radical damage and reduce eye puffiness with this luxurious blend of Essential Fatty Acids, Alpha Lipoic Acid, antioxidant Vitamins A, C and E, and soothing Shea Butter. It firms that delicate eye area for a healthy, youthful appearance. Use after cleansing with Start Up™ or Clean for A Day™. Recommended for all skin types.

Remédiez aux effets quotidiens des radicaux libres et réduisez le gonflement des yeux grâce à ce luxueux mélange d'acides gras essentiels, d'acide lipoïde alpha, de vitamines A, C et E antioxydantes et du beurre de karité calmant. Il raffermit et fait gonfler la zone délicate des yeux pour donner une apparence saine et jeune.

BOTANICAL ACNE GEL
GEL CONTRE L'ACNÉ À BASE DE PLANTES

Diminish skin breakouts and inflammation with this unique therapeutic Tea Tree formula that controls production of sebaceous oils, disinfects and neutralizes bacteria.

Réduisez les imperfections et l'inflammation de la peau avec cette formule unique et thérapeuthique au mélaleuca qui contrôle la production des huiles sébacées, désinfecte et neutralise les bactéries.

EXTRA TREATMENT
TRAITEMENT DE RENFORT
BREAK OUT™
ALL SKIN TYPES
TOUS LES TYPES DE PEAU

DEEP PORE CLEANSING MASK
MASQUE DÉSINCRUSTANT INTENSIF

Minimize pores, control acne, and increase circulation with this deep cleansing clay mask. Clove, Tea Tree Oil and Lemongrass Oils are antiseptic and anti-inflammatory for clean, healthy skin.

Resserrez les pores, contrôlez l'acné et améliorez la circulation avec ce masque d'argile qui nettoie en profondeur. Les huiles de girofle, de mélaleuca et de lemongrass sont antiseptiques et anti-inflammatoires et aident à conserver la peau propre et saine.

EXTRA TREATMENT
TRAITEMENT DE RENFORT
PORE SHRINK™
ALL SKIN TYPES
TOUS LES TYPES DE PEAU

Potent & Pure Natural Face Care

The creme de la creme of creme. These elegantly formulated products are the gold standard for natural face care. Treat your complexion to the beauty benefits of natural ingredients. From calming sensitive skin, to moisturizing dry skin, to rejuvenating aging skin, there's a natural solution for you.

Natural Ingredients 101

Grape Seed Oil

Grape Seed Oil isn't easy to come by because the shells of these little seeds are very hard. The good news is that the oil inside is very pure because it has been protected from environment... show more ▼

See all products with Grape Seed Oil | See our glossary of key natural ingredients

Sort By | Potent & Pure Natural Face Care

C The Change (Ester C Serum) $ 21.00 1.00 oz

Break Out (Botanical Acne Gel) $ 19.00 1.00 oz

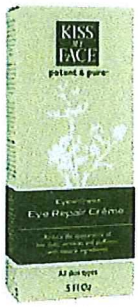
Cell Mate (Facial Creme & Sunscreen) SPF 15 $ 21.00 1.00 oz

Under Age (Ultra Hydrating Moisturizer) $ 21.00 1.00 oz

So Refined (Jojoba & Mint Facial Scrub) $ 15.00 2.00 oz

Pore Shrink (Deep Pore Cleansing Mask) $ 15.00 2.00 oz

Start Up (Exfoliating Face Wash) $ 15.00 4.00 oz



Eye Witness (Eye Repair Creme) $ 19.00 0.50 oz

$ 15.00

$ 15.00

EXHIBIT 2, PART 2

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

C The Change (Ester C Serum)

SKU: 1200010 | UPC: 028367831990 | In Stock: 18

Potent antioxidants with natural and organic ingredients repair and help prevent the signs of aging. A generous mix of powerful antioxidants including vitamin Ester C, help rejuvenate and revitalize skin. Natural and organic botanicals and plant oils contribute to the effectiveness of this powerhouse serum.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/Extrait de Feuille d'aloe)*, Glycerin, Sorbitol, Calcium Ascorbate, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil/Huile de tournesol)*, Xanthan Gum, Caprylic Acid, Hydrolyzed Rice Protei... show more ▼

Price: $ 21.00

Size: 1.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

14

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

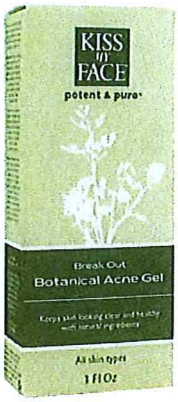
Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com



13

Break Out (Botanical Acne Gel)

SKU: 1200011 | UPC: 028367831983 | In Stock: 163

Keeps skin looking clear and healthy with natural and organic ingredients. This tea tree extract formula helps to improve the look of acne prone skin with cool, fresh organic mint and other potent botanicals and plant oils.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/Extrait de feuille d'aloe)*, Mentha Piperita (Peppermint Oil/ Huile de pastille de menthe), Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel Leaf Extract/Extrait de noisetier de sorciere)... show more ▼

Price: $ 19.00

Size: 1.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

Cell Mate (Facial Creme & Sunscreen) SPF 15

SKU: 1200012 | UPC: 028367831976 | In Stock: 61

Lightly moisturize and protect skin from the sun's harmful rays while reducing the signs of aging. Instantly enhance skin tone, reduce fine lines and protect your skin from environmental stresses. Antioxidant vitamins and botanicals soothe and revitalize throughout the day.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Octyl Methoxycinnamate, Octyl Salicilate, Oxybenzone Aqua, Vitis Vinifera (Grape) Seed Oil, Coco Caprylate/Caprate, Glyceryl Stearate, Cetearyl Glucoside, Lavendula Angustifolia (Lavender) Flower Extract*, Ant... show more ▼

Price: $ 21.00

Size: 1.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

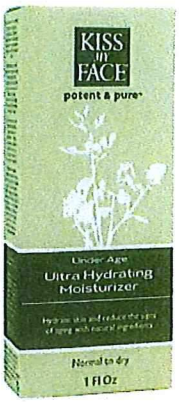
Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com



Under Age (Ultra Hydrating Moisturizer)

SKU: 1200013 | UPC: 028367831969 | In Stock: 289

Hydrate dry skin and reduce the signs of aging with potent natural ingredients. An intensively rich blend of natural and certified organic botanicals, antioxidants, Vitamin E and jojoba oil soften and smooth the appearance of lines, and fully nourish skin.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/Extrait de feuille d'aloe)*, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil/Huile de tournesol)*, Vitis Vinifera (Grape Seed Oil/Huile de pepins de raisin), Glyceryl Stearate, Cetearyl Gl... show more ▼

Price: $ 21.00

Size: 1.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

13

So Refined (Jojoba & Mint Facial Scrub)

SKU: 1200020 | UPC: 028367831945 | In Stock: 417

Exfoliate and polish the skin's appearance with natural and organic ingredients. This non-drying, natural humectant gently exfoliates and purifies skin by removing dirt with organic jojoba beads and other natural and organic herbs and plant oils. Helps skin look visibly younger and refreshed.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/ Extrait de feuille d'aloe)*, Helianthus Annuus*(Sunflower Oil/Huile de tournesol)*, Cetearyl Glucoside, Glyceryl Stearate, Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Oil/Huile de jojoba)... show more ▼

Price: $ 15.00

Size: 2.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

Pore Shrink (Deep Pore Cleansing Mask)

SKU: 1200021 | UPC: 028367831952 | In Stock: 151

Potent natural and organic ingredients detoxify skin and diminish the appearance of pores. This deep cleaning clay mask helps to remove oils and bacteria from the skin. Cloves, tea tree, lemongrass and other natural, organic and therapeutic botanical extracts clean and smooth skin's appearance.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/ Extrait de feuille d'aloe)*, Kaolin, Bentonite, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel Leaf Extract/Extrait de noisetier des sorciere), Glycerin, Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tre... show more ▼

Price: $ 15.00

Size: 2.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

Start Up (Exfoliating Face Wash)

SKU: 1200040 | UPC: 028367831938 | In Stock: 181

Cleanse and exfoliate skin with potent natural and organic ingredients. Clarify, cleanse and luminize skin with this revitalizing blend of natural green tea and other pure renewable plant sources. Gently exfoliate with natural fruit acids.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera Leaf Extract/ Extrait de feuille d'aloe vera)*, Decyl Glucoside, Camelia Sinensis (Green Tea Extract/Extrait de the verde), Pyrus Malus (Apple Fruit Extract/Extrait de fruit de pomm... show more ▼

Price: $ 15.00

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

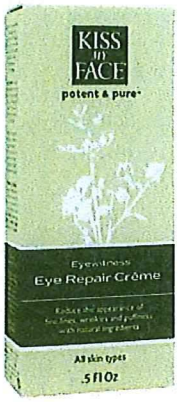
Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com



Eye Witness (Eye Repair Creme)

SKU: 1200050 | UPC: 028367832003 | In Stock: 6

Reduce the appearance of fine lines, dark circles and puffiness with potent natural and organic ingredients. Smooth the appearance of wrinkles and moisturize the delicate skin around your eyes. Natural and organic oils and butters leave skin looking hydrated and rejuvenated.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/Extrait de feuille d'aloe)*, Glycine Soja (Soybean Oil/Huile de soja)*, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil/Huile de tournesol)*, Cetearyl Glucoside, Glyceryl Stearate, Olea Eu... show more ▼

Price: $ 19.00

Size: 0.50 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

Clean For A Day (Creamy Face Cleanser)

SKU: 1200401 | UPC: 028367833536 | In Stock: 71

Cleanse, hydrate and remove makeup with our natural botanical cleanser. This soap-free, non-drying formula uses natural cleansing agents from sugar and corn to remove dirt and debris. Rich in natural and certified organic ingredients, the soothing scent of vanilla and tangerine will heighten your senses.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/Extrait de feuille d'aloe)*, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil/Huile de tournesol)*, Decyl Glucoside, Cetearyl Glucoside, Glyceryl Stearate, Cassava (Tapioca Root Starch/Le t... show more ▼

Price: $ 15.00

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

12

Balancing Act (Facial Toner)

SKU: 1205300 | UPC: 028367833543 | In Stock: 85

Tone and nourish skin with potent natural and organic ingredients. Revitalize tired skin with this blend of organic grapefruit, orange, ginger and lemon balm essential oils and extracts. Seaweed extract provides trace minerals while antioxidants Ester C and Vitamin E help fight the signs of aging.

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Leaf Extract/Extrait de feuille d'aloe)*, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel/ Noisetier des sorciere), Melissa Officinalis (Lemon Balm Leaf Extract/Extrait de citronelle)*, Zingiber Offic... show more ▼

Price: $ 15.00

Size: 5.30 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

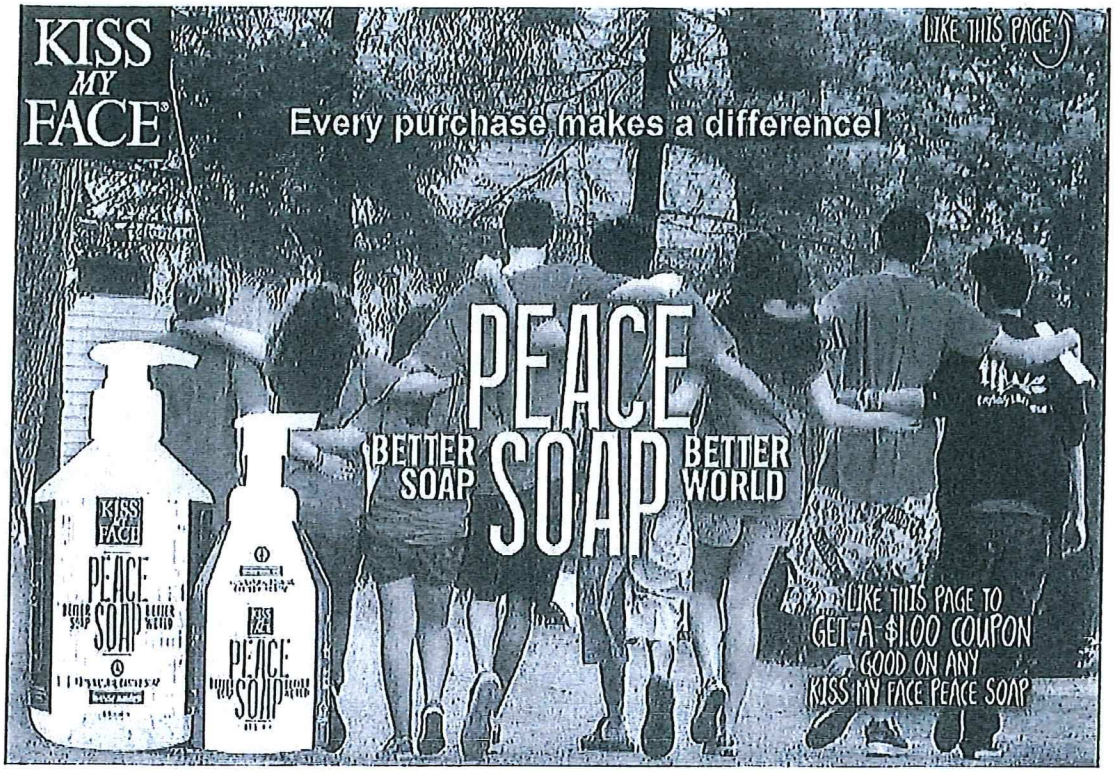
copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

EXHIBIT 3, PART 1

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

trial sizes
also available!
moisture shaves
deodorants
moisturizers
shower gels
sudz
hand & foot
toothpaste
moisture soap
olive & aloe bar soap
hair care
fun, real, moisture shaves (11oz. & 4oz.), simple, genuine, casual, natural, caring, fit, wholesome, fun, active, honest, pure, quality, natural moisturizers (16oz. & 4oz., Everyday SPF 11oz.), effective, earth-friendly, real, independent, essential, vital, potent, beneficial, organic, healthy, sporty, genuine, effective, honest,
organic moisturizers, simple, genuine, deodorants (2.4floz. & 3oz.), casual, natural, caring, honest, fit, fun, shower gels, wholesome, active, quality, effective, pure, earth-friendly, real, independent, sudz, essential, vital, potent, beneficial, organic, healthy, sporty, real, quality, simple, genuine, honest,
fit, olive my body™, vital, fun, hand and foot (4oz., Hand Alert 3oz.), fit, organic lip care, beneficial, potent, sheer organic shimmers & shines, sporty, simple, genuine, kids, casual, natural, caring, honest, nourishing, organic, wholesome, active, quality, oral care, real, effective, earth-friendly, fun, essential,
3-way color, caring, honest, real, simple, fun, tinted moisturizers, caring, moisture soaps, casual, genuine, wholesome, active, quality, fit, fun, active, quality, pure, style, earth-friendly, olive bar soaps (4oz. & 8oz.), effective, pure, healthy, potent, self foaming soaps (9.75oz., All Refills 17.5oz.), fun, sporty, honest,
hair care, vital, potent, beneficial, organic, sporty, simple, genuine, caring, style, organic face care, casual, natural, honest, nourishing, wholesome, fit, active, sun care, quality, effective, fun, earth-friendly, essential, vital, potent, beneficial, organic, gallon refills, healthy, sporty, gift sampler, simple, natural

KMF41



~~KMF 145~~

https://www.tabsite.com/media/33/338646/399396_kmf-peace1-fb-coupon-p1.jpg 4/9/2013

Olive Oil Bar Soaps

You wouldn't think a bar of soap could get people so excited - but our customers can't say enough about it! Sun drenched Mediterranean orchards are where these 86% olive oil bar soaps begin. Olive oil has been used for centuries to moisturize and gently cleanse the skin. Its antioxidant properties are legendary for nourishing skin and fighting the signs of aging. No foamers, artificial colors or additives, just a pure and simple clean you can feel good about.

Natural Ingredients 101

Lavender

Lavender flowers have long been used to treat insomnia and anxiety; in fact the scent of lavender actually increases the brainwaves associated with relaxation. Ancient Romans used lavender ... show more ▼

See all products with Lavender

See our glossary of key natural ingredients

Sort By | Olive Oil Bar Soaps

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap $ 2.99 4.00 oz

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap $ 2.99 4.00 oz

Olive & Honey Bar Soap $ 2.99 4.00 oz

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap $ 2.99 4.00 oz

Olive & Green Tea Bar Soap $ 2.99 4.00 oz

Olive & Lavender Bar Soap $ 2.99 4.00 oz

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap $ 3.99 8.00 oz

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap $ 3.99 8.00 oz

Olive & Honey Bar Soap $ 3.99

$ 3.99

$ 3.99

$ 3.99

Active Life Stick-Fragrance Free

SKU: 1900242 | UPC: 028367834595 | In Stock: 7

Be fresh! Our clinically proven formula will keep you fresh and confident all day long. Time tested botanicals and effective odor absorbing ingredients work outrageously well in this fragrance free formula.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial flavors | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Propylene Glycol, Aqua, Sodium Stearate, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Extract, Hamamelis Virginiana (Witch Hazel), Zinc Ricinoleate, Steareth -100, Polyglyceryl-3 Caprate, Glyceryl Stearate, Citrus Grandi... show more ▼

Price: $ 5.99

Size: 2.48 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

Foot Scrub-Peppermint

SKU: 2000403 | UPC: 028367835622 | In Stock: 41

Exfoliate and polish dry, rough feet with natural pumice and walnut shells in this luxurious natural peppermint foot scrub.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Agua, Organic Mentha Piperita (Peppermint) Leaf Extract, Organic Carica Papaya (Papaya) Leaf Extract, Organic Vaccinium Macrocarpon (Cranberry)Fruit Extract, Organic Zingiber Officinale (Ginger) Root Extract, ... show more ▼

Price: $ 8.95

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

Hand Creme-Grapefruit & Bergamot

SKU: 2000401 | UPC: 028367835646 | In Stock: 0

Hands down, this is the best way to pamper dry hands. This natural grapefruit and bergamot creme leaves them hydrated, soft, healthy and fresh smelling.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Agua, Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract, Organic Thymus Vulgaris (Thyme) Leaf Extract, Organic Hydrastis Canadensis (Goldenseal) Root Extract, Organic Melissa Officinalis (Lemon Balm) Leaf Ext... show more ▼

Price: $ 8.95

Size: 4.00 oz.

This item is out of stock
Would you like to be notified when it is available?

5

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

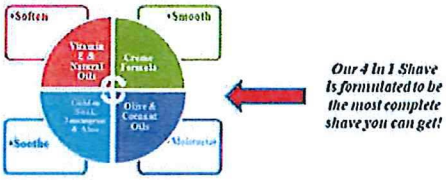
copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF102

4-in-1 Fragrance Free Moisture Shave

SKU: 0901105 | UPC: 028367834533 | In Stock: 999

Our 4-in-1 shave cream is second to none! First, Vitamin E and oils soften your skin. Second, our creme formula provides a smooth, close shave. Next, Golden Seal, Lemongrass and Aloe help to soothe. Last, Olive and Coconut Oils moisturize. All you need for a comfy shave, naturally.



This Fragrance Free formula is great for a close shave, and sensitive skin. Lather with wet hands – apply, shave and rinse.

Nourish naturally with the botanical blends in Kiss My Face 4-in-1 shave cremes!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial flavors | No artificial fragrances

40

Ingredients

Aqua, Myristic Acid, Glycerin, Stearic Acid, Potassium Hydroxide, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Allanto... show more ▼

Price: $ 7.95

Size: 11.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

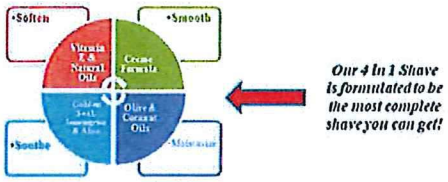
Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

KMF103

4-in-1 Pomegranate Grapefruit Moisture Shave

SKU: 0903415 | UPC: 028367839286 | In Stock: 55

Our 4-in-1 shave cream is second to none! First, Vitamin E and oils soften your skin. Second, our creme formula provides a smooth, close shave. Next, Golden Seal, Lemongrass and Aloe help to soothe. Last, Olive and Coconut Oils moisturize. All you need for a comfy shave, naturally.



A fresh and fruity Pomegranate Grapefruit formula for a fabulously close shave. Lather with wet hands – apply, shave and rinse.

Nourish naturally with the botanical blends in Kiss My Face 4-in-1 shave cremes!

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial flavors
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Myristic Acid, Glycerin, Stearic Acid, Potassium Hydroxide, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Allanto... show more ▼

Price: $ 4.99

Size: 3.40 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

Olive &

KMF105

Peaches & Crème Moisturizer

SKU: 0201666 | UPC: 028367828785 | In Stock: 159

Indulge yourself with a daily moisturizer that has **gentle natural fruit acids** to exfoliate, promote healthy new skin cells and diminish discoloration. So fresh and peachy! A great classic for improving and repairing all skin types.

Absorb this!
Your skin absorbs what you put on it, so treat it right! Our unique, balanced formulas are bursting with botanicals and essential oils to soothe and hydrate your hands, face and body. After bath or anytime, let our sensational scents and extracts **nourish your skin, senses and soul.**

Since our humble beginnings in the early 80's (yes, way back in the 1900's) Kiss My Face has been a cruelty-free company, never testing on animals. We continue to evolve as new information and ingredients become available. Today, all of our products are paraben-free, phthalate-free and SLS free. In addition, our products are free from dyes and synthetic colors such as F, D & C. Kiss My Face products are pH balanced and are formulated without carmine, lanolin, mineral oils, petroleum or nanoparticles. It's only natural to love our products!

Like our ingredients? How about our values? They're right here!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing

33

Ingredients

Water, Isopropyl Myristate, Glyceryl Stearate, PEG-100 Stearate, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycerin, Vaccinum Myrtillus (Bilberry) Fruit/Leaf Extract, Saccharum (Sugar Cane) Extract, Acer Saccharum (Sugar Maple) Extra... show more ▼

Price: $ 11.95

Size: 16.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

KMF107

Discontinued Size On Sale until Gone!

Fragrance Free Olive & Aloe Moisturizer

SKU: 0200427 | UPC: 028367835110 | In Stock: 26

Emollient rich Olive Oil and healing Aloe is the perfect combo for healthy, beautiful skin. This superb moisturizer is fragrance free for even the most sensitive skin. (Pssst ... perfect under makeup, too!)

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Water, Stearic Acid, Isopropyl Palmitate, Glycerin, Cetyl Alcohol, Sodium Borate, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Avena Sativa (Oat Protein),Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), He... show more ▼

Price: ~~$4.99~~ 2.00

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF109

Everyday Moisturizer SPF 15

SKU: 1800601 | UPC: 028367841500 | In Stock: 26

NEW for 2013! Natural Mineral Formula Everyday Moisturizer SPF 15. From Kiss My Face sun care technology comes a fabulous everyday moisturizer! This ultra-rich formula contains Hydresia oleosomes made from safflower oil to naturally nourish skin, and all mineral SPF 15. All mineral sun protection ... no chemical sun screens, no nanoparticles, no parabens, no artificial colors or fraggrances and no animal testing!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial flavors | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredients: Titanium Dioxide 3.50%; Zinc Oxide 3.50%
Other Ingredients: Aqua, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Propanediol, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower) Seed Oil, Caprylic/Capric Triglyce... show more ▼

Price: $ 14.99

Size: 6.00 oz.

1

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF114

Lavender & Chamomile

SKU: 4008752 | UPC: 028367833086 | In Stock: 41

Instant foam, the direct result of the pump action without propellants. It's a miracle. No time wasted working up a lather. Cleans thoroughly but leaves your hands soft and smooth.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera), Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Extract, Citrus Aurantium (Orange Extract, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Extract, Decyl Glucoside, Coco-Glucoside, Cocamidopropyl Betai... show more ▼

Price: $ 6.49

Size: 8.75 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

2

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF117

Pomegranate Acai Moisturizing Hand Soap

SKU: 0800921 | UPC: 028367838098 | In Stock: 170

The antioxidants **Pomegranate and Acai** are combined with Olive Oil and Aloe in this moisturizing and cleansing formula.

Some handy info:
This naturally nourishing hand soap combines plant based cleansers and natural botanical emollients for a "scent-sational" wash that leaves hands soft without worry of chapping or drying.

Since our humble beginnings in the early 80's (yes, way back in the 1900's) Kiss My Face has been a cruelty-free company, never testing on animals. We continue to evolve as new information and ingredients become available. Today, all of our products are paraben-free, phthalate-free and SLS free. In addition, our products are free from dyes and synthetic colors such as F, D & C. Kiss My Face products are pH balanced and are formulated without carmine, lanolin, mineral oils, petroleum or nanoparticles. It's only natural to love our products!

Like our ingredients? How about our values? They're right here!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial flavors | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Sodium Coco Sulfate, Cocobetaine, Glyceryl Stearate, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Punica Granatum (Pomegranate) Fruit Extract, Euterpe Oleracea (Acai) Fruit E... show more ▼

Price: $ 6.49

Size: 9.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

KMF119

EXHIBIT 3, PART 2

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

Olive & Aloe Moisturizing Hand Soap

SKU: 0800904 | UPC: 028367830962 | In Stock: 284

Olive Oil is a superior moisturizer and **Aloe** soothes chapped skin. Together they make a great combo for a moisturizing hand soap.

Some handy info:
This naturally nourishing hand soap combines plant based cleansers and natural botanical emollients for a "scent-sational" wash that leaves hands soft without worry of chapping or drying.

Since our humble beginnings in the early 80's (yes, way back in the 1900's) Kiss My Face has been a cruelty-free company, never testing on animals. We continue to evolve as new information and ingredients become available. Today, all of our products are paraben-free, phthalate-free and SLS free. In addition, our products are free from dyes and synthetic colors such as F, D & C. Kiss My Face products are pH balanced and are formulated without carmine, lanolin, mineral oils, petroleum or nanoparticles. It's only natural to love our products!

Like our ingredients? How about our values? They're right here!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial flavors | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Sodium Coco Sulfate, Cocobetaine, Glyceryl Stearate, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Chamomilla Recutita (Matricaria) Flower Extract, Calendula Officinalis (Mari... show more ▼

Price: $ 6.49

Size: 9.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

KMF121

Silky Soft Shower & Bath Gel

SKU: 1401620 | UPC: 028367831303 | In Stock: 225

It's not an easy task to create a rich lathering gel that also leaves your skin super soft. Our Silky Soft shower gel and bath accomplish this and soothes and refreshes with the finest Lavender Essential Oil. Acacia Senegal, Aloe Vera, Rose and Lily soothe, while Calendula softens, Passion Fruit quiets, Jasmine uplifts and Chamomile heals and acts as an astringent.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Decyl Glucoside, Cellulose Gum, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Allantoin, Lecithin, Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Retinyl Palmitate (... show more ▼

Price: $ 10.95

Size: 16.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF123

Anti-Stress Shower Gel

SKU: 1400133 | UPC: 028367833000 | In Stock: 182

Recuperate, revive, relax. Let the warm, calming water drench your body. Soothe and calm your mind. Allow the herbs and botanicals to create a sense of composure, a feeling of peace and quietude within your being. Let them soothe your skin. Treat yourself to an intermission from life. You'll be ready to face the world again.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Pthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Sodium Cocoyl Glutamate, Decyl Glucoside, Cellulose Gum, Xanthan Gum, Olea Europaea (Olive) Fruit Oil, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Allantoin, Lecithin, Retinyl Palmitate (Vitamin A), Tocophe... show more ▼

Price: $ 1.13

Size: 1.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF124

tropical indulgence shower gel

SKU: 1401623 | UPC: 028367841517 | In Stock: 44

A 3 in 1 tropical treat for your skin!

Cleanse ... Rich, creamy coconut moisture shower gel combines gentle cleansing with superior moisture. Natural coconut cleansers gently wash dirt away.

Moisturize ... Liquid shea butter drenches your skin in luxurious moisture.

Soothe ... Coconut water infused with extracts of hibiscus, passion fruit, guava and wild orchid soothes and nourishes.

No SLS, parabensor phthalates. Biodegradable.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial flavors | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Sodium Coco Sulfate, Coco Betaine, Glycerine, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter), Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Water, Passiflora Edulis (Passionfruit) Extract, Hibiscus Sabdariffa (Hibiscus) Flower Extract, ... show more ▼

Price: $ 10.95

Size: 16.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

Orange U Smart Self Foaming Hand Wash

SKU: 5100801 | UPC: 028367835912 | In Stock: 67

A gentle, chemical free hand wash that's wildly effective. Good clean fun.

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Agua, Organic Aloe Barbadensis, Organic Camellia Sinensis Leaf (Green Tea) Extract, Citrus Aurantium Dulcis (Orange Extract), Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Extract, Decyl Glucoside, Disodium Coco-Glucos... show more ▼

Price: $ 7.95

Size: 8.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF127

Orange U Smart Whale Soap - Duo Pack

SKU: 5600351 | UPC: 028367836384 | In Stock: 34

Rub a dub dub, green kids in the tub. Holy mackerel! What a natural soap! There will be no whaling in the tub with this gentle, chemical free soap. It's cleansing and moisturizing with rich, long lasting foam.

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Sodium Palmate, Sodium Palm Kernelate, Water, Vegetable Glycerin, Sodium Chloride, Natural Essential Oil Blend

Price: $ 7.95

Size: 7.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

2

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF129

Anticavity Spearmint Breath Blast Mouthwash

SKU: 2401601 | UPC: 028367837893 | In Stock: 38

Active ingredient: Sodium Fluoride. Other ingredients: Great tasting spearmint breath blast plus anti-cavity fluoride. Natural formula kills bad breath, promotes healthy teeth and gums with xylitol, goji berry, pomegranate and green tea. No alcohol, artificial sweetners or flavors.

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial flavors
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Sorbitol, Glycerin, Xylitol, Aloe Bardadensis, Glycyrrhiza Glabra (Licorice) Root Extract, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Extract, Perilla Ocymoides (Perilla) Seed Extract, Lycium Chinese (Goji Berry) Fru... show more ▼

Price: ~~$ 7.95~~ 5.95

Size: 16.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF130

Whitening Toothpaste

SKU: 2403403 | UPC: 028367831563 | In Stock: 12

Brushing with this great tasting, natural, whitening gel helps prevent plaque and tartar build-up. Cool Mint formula with Olive Leaf Extract, Iceland Moss, Peppermint Oil and Xylitol and Organic Aloe Vera. Free from Fluoride and SLS and without artificial sweeteners, colors or preservatives.

Attributes

Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Sorbitol, Glycerin, Hydrated Silica, Water, Xylitol, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract*, Melaleuca Alternafolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Extract, Olea Europaea (Olive) Leaf Extract, Cetraria Islandica (Iceland Moss) Extrac... show more ▼

Price: ~~$ 5.95~~ 4.95

Size: 3.40 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF131

Sensitive Toothpaste

SKU: 2403401 | UPC: 028367836247 | In Stock: 81

Besides whitening teeth and soothing gums, this great tasting natural aloe gel will help desensitize teeth with the addition of the clinically proven, naturally occurring potassium nitrate. Natural cool Orange Mint formula helps reduce painful sensitivity of the teeth to cold, heat, acids, sweets or contact. Free from Fluoride and SLS, and without artificial sweeteners, colors or preservatives.

Attributes

Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredient: Potassium Nitrate Other ingredients: Sorbitol, Glycerin, Hydrated Silica, Water, Xylitol, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Extract*, Cetraria Islandica (Iceland Moss) Extract, Aesculus Hippocastanum (H... show more ▼

Price: ~~$ 5.95~~ 4.95

Size: 3.40 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF132

Triple Action Paste Fluoride FREE

SKU: 2434002 | UPC: 028367840305 | In Stock: 0

NEW! Triple Action ToothPASTE with Amazing Mint Freshness! Without fluoride. Our new oral care paste contains no SLS, no artificial sweeteners or flavors, no animal ingredients and, as always, never tested on animals.

Attributes

Ingredients

Glycerin, Water, Hydrated Silica, Sorbitol, Xylitol, Calcium Carbonate, OleaEuropaea (Olive) Leaf Extract, CetrariaIslandica (Iceland Moss) Extract, MelaleucaAlternifolia (Tea Tree) Leaf Oil, Stevia Rebaudiana... show more ▼

Price: $ 5.95

Size: 3.40 oz.

This Item is out of stock
Would you like to be notified when it is available?

2

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF133

Berry Smart Fluoride Free Toothpaste

SKU: 5200401 | UPC: 028367835936 | In Stock: 27

Smart kids brush their teeth a lot. After every time they eat something. Maybe the more you brush the smarter you get? Let us know. Great flavor that kids love.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial flavors

Ingredients

Glycerin, Agua, Hydrated Silica, Zinc Citrate, Xylitol, Natural Flavor, Vaccinum Macrocarpon (Cranberry Fruit Extract), Aloe Barbadensis Leaf, Chondrus Crispus (Carageenan), Melaleuca Alternifolia (Tea Tree Oi... show more ▼

Price: $ 5.95

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF135

Miss Treated Conditioner

SKU: 1101107 | UPC: 028367834694 | In Stock: 242

Condition with us, you will not fuss!

De-stress the mess! This potent formula for dry, damaged hair is packed with **fortifying vitamins, antioxidants and restorative oils.** Apply to wet hair, work to ends and rinse.

Kiss My Face hair care products are formulated with Argan Oil. Amazing Argan Oil adds moisture and shine, rejuvenating hair and scalp. Rich in natural antioxidants, essential fatty acids and Vitamin E, this "liquid gold" helps hair retain moisture and improves elasticity to help prevent breakage.

Kiss My Face Argan Oil is gathered from a protected forest in Morocco by a local women's cooperative. The *Union des Cooperatives des Femmes de l'Arganerale* has as its mission to improve the condition of women in rural Southern Morocco. Their livelihood depends on protecting and sustainably farming the Argan forests near where they live. Learn more about this wonderful organization here.

And our Argan Oil hair care is like all Kiss My Face products -- we try and formulate Kiss My Face products with as few ingredients as possible. Sensitive skins, rejoice!

Since our humble beginnings in the early 80's (yes, way back in the 1900's) Kiss My Face has been a cruelty-free company, never testing on animals. We continue to evolve as new information and ingredients become available. Today, all of our products are paraben-free, phthalate-free and SLS free. In addition, our products are free from dyes and synthetic colors such as F, D & C. Kiss My Face products are pH balanced and are formulated without carmine, lanolin, mineral oils, petroleum or nanoparticles. It's only natural to love our products!

Like our ingredients? How about our values? They're right here!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, C14-16 Olefin Sulfonate, Sodium Chloride (Sea Salt), Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Glycerin, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice*, Argania Spinosa (Argan) Kernel Oil*, Panthenol, Arctium Lappa (Burdock) Ro... show more ▼

Price: $ 7.95

Size: 11.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

Like 10 people like this. Be the first of your friends.

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

KMF137

Big Body Conditioner

SKU: 1101109 | UPC: 028367834687 | In Stock: 261

Condition with us, you will not fuss!

Limp hair beware! This formula for fine hair is packed with **body building vitamins, antioxidants and fortifying extracts.** Apply to wet hair, work to ends and rinse.

Kiss My Face hair care products are formulated with Argan Oil. Amazing Argan Oil adds moisture and shine, rejuvenating hair and scalp. Rich in natural antioxidants, essential fatty acids and Vitamin E, this "liquid gold" helps hair retain moisture and improves elasticity to help prevent breakage.

Kiss My Face Argan Oil is gathered from a protected forest in Morocco by a local women's cooperative. The *Union des Cooperatives des Femmes de l'Arganeraie* has as its mission to improve the condition of women in rural Southern Morocco. Their livelihood depends on protecting and sustainably farming the Argan forests near where they live. Learn more about this wonderful organization here.

And our Argan Oil hair care is like all Kiss My Face products -- we try and formulate Kiss My Face products with as few ingredients as possible. Sensitive skins, rejoice!

Since our humble beginnings in the early 80's (yes, way back in the 1900's) Kiss My Face has been a cruelty-free company, never testing on animals. We continue to evolve as new information and ingredients become available. Today, all of our products are paraben-free, phthalate-free and SLS free. In addition, our products are free from dyes and synthetic colors such as F, D & C. Kiss My Face products are pH balanced and are formulated without carmine, lanolin, mineral oils, petroleum or nanoparticles. It's only natural to love our products!

Like our ingredients? How about our values? They're right here!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Cetyl Alcohol, Behentrimonium Chloride, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Sorbitan Laurate, Glycerin, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice*, Argania Spinosa (Argan) Kernel Oil*, To... show more ▼

Price: $ 7.95

Size: 11.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

Like 3 people like this. Be the first of your friends.

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

KMF141

Whenever Conditioner

SKU: 1103208 | UPC: 028367837770 | In Stock: 345

Condition with us, you will not fuss!

Condition, rinse... repeat daily! This formula is light on your hair, but chockfull of **fortifying vitamins, antioxidants and effective extracts**. Apply to wet hair, work to ends and rinse. Great for all hair types and everyday use.

Kiss My Face hair care products are formulated with Argan Oil. Amazing Argan Oil adds moisture and shine, rejuvenating hair and scalp. Rich in natural antioxidants, essential fatty acids and Vitamin E, this "liquid gold" helps hair retain moisture and improves elasticity to help prevent breakage.

Kiss My Face Argan Oil is gathered from a protected forest in Morocco by a local women's cooperative. The *Union des Cooperatives des Femmes de l'Arganeraie* has as its mission to improve the condition of women in rural Southern Morocco. Their livelihood depends on protecting and sustainably farming the Argan forests near where they live. Learn more about this wonderful organization here.

And our Argan Oil hair care is like all Kiss My Face products -- we try and formulate Kiss My Face products with as few ingredients as possible. Sensitive skins, rejoice!

Since our humble beginnings in the early 80's (yes, way back in the 1900's) Kiss My Face has been a cruelty-free company, never testing on animals. We continue to evolve as new information and ingredients become available. Today, all of our products are paraben-free, phthalate-free and SLS free. In addition, our products are free from dyes and synthetic colors such as F, D & C. Kiss My Face products are pH balanced and are formulated without carmine, lanolin, mineral oils, petroleum or nanoparticles. It's only natural to love our products!

Like our ingredients? How about our values? They're right here!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aloe Barbadensis*, Lavendula Angustifolia (Lavender) Flower Extract*, Hibiscus Sabdariffa (Hibiscus) Flower Extract*, Cymbopogon Schoenanthus (Lemongrass) Extract*, Equisetum Arvense (Horsetail) Extract*, Rosa... show more ▼

Price: $ 17.99

Size: 32.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

Like 3 people like this. Be the first of your friends.

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

KMF143

EXHIBIT 3, PART 3

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

Hold Up® Styling Mousse

SKU: 1100851 | UPC: 028367834700 | In Stock: 65

Hold Up® will keep your hair locked down for hours!

Add volume using this easy hold styling mousse packed with **hair strengthening vitamins, antioxidants and fortifying extracts.** Pump a little in your palm, run through hair and style.

Since our humble beginnings in the early 80's (yes, way back in the 1900's) Kiss My Face has been a cruelty-free company, never testing on animals. We continue to evolve as new information and ingredients become available. Today, all of our products are paraben-free, phthalate-free and SLS free. In addition, our products are free from dyes and synthetic colors such as F, D & C. Kiss My Face products are pH balanced and are formulated without carmine, lanolin, mineral oils, petroleum or nanoparticles. It's only natural to love our products!

Like our ingredients? How about our values? They're right here!

Attributes

Biodegradable | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

6

Ingredients

Aqua, Polysorbate 20, Argania Spinosa (Argan) Kernel Oil*, Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea) Leaf Extract*, Arctium Lappa (Burdock) Root Extract*, Trigonella Foenum-Graecum (Fenugreek) Seed Extract*, Beta Glucan, ... show more ▼

Price: $ 8.95

Size: 8.50 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

KMF145

Upper Management Styling Gel

SKU: 1100601 | UPC: 028367841364 | In Stock: 34

NEW and IMPROVED Upper Management Styling Gel NOW with Argan Oil Manage your mane with Upper Management Styling Gel. This natural gel formula has a medium hold that keeps your locks under control without buildup! Nettles, chamomile, calendula & naturally derived panthenol provide hair strengthening vitamins to nourish your hair. Perfect for all hair types!

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial flavors
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Aqua, Vegetable Glycerin, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Polysorbate 20, Polyquaternium 55, Argania Spinosa (Argan) Kernel Oil*, Panthenol, Urtica Dioica (Nettle) Leaf Extract, Calendula Officinalis (Marigold) Flower ... show more ▼

Price: $ 8.95

Size: 6.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF147

Orange U Smart 2 In 1 Shampoo & Conditioner

SKU: 5000311 | UPC: 028367835851 | In Stock: 42

Hair Raising News: Natural is nice and better for the planet. This gentle and effective, chemical free 2 in 1 Shampoo/Conditioner is a quick fix for kids' hair.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Agua, Organic Aloe Barbadensis, Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea Leaf Extract), Salvia Officinalis (Sage Leaf Extract), Articum Lappa Burdock Root Extract), Urtica Dioica (Nettle Extract), Disodium Coco-Gl... show more ▼

Price: $ 8.95

Size: 8.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF148

Sunspray Lotion Spf 30

SKU: 1800801 | UPC: 028367835608 | In Stock: 2633

Great for kids! Easy to apply. Reapply when playing.

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredients: Octinoxate 7.50%, Octisalate 4.00%, Zinc Oxide 1.70%, Avobenzone 1.00%. Other Ingredients: Aqua (Deionized Water), Aloe Barbadensis Leaf (Aloe Vera Gel) Juice, Polysorbate-20, Cetearyl Alco... show more ▼

Price: $ 15.95

Size: 8.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

11

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

Spray On Oil Sun Screen Spf 30

SKU: 1800403 | UPC: 028367830597 | In Stock: 85

Kiss My Face Sunspray Lotion with SPF 30 is an easy to apply sunscreen that offers paraben free, fragrance free, UVA and UVB protection, plus it's water resistant. The perfect sunscreen for those who play hard and enjoy the outdoors!

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredients- Octinoxate 7.5%, Octisalate 5.00%, Homosalate 3.0%, Avobenzone 2.0% Other Ingredients- Isopropyl Palmitate, Cyclopentasiloxane, Dimethicone, Ethylhexylglycerin, Phenoxyethanol

Price: $ 12.95

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF154

12

Face Factor SPF 30 For Face & Neck

SKU: 1800200 | UPC: 028367833451 | In Stock: 48

Face Factor is the ultimate in natural sun protection for your face. Now enriched with Hydresia for ultra -moisturizing. Face Factor is rich in antioxidant Green Tea and Licorice extracts to help fight damaging free radicals. Anti-aging peptides help reduce wrinkles and a remarkably effective Linoleic Acid helps decrease sensitivity to sunscreens, naturally. Natural Hyaluronic acid, Hydresia oleosomes, Aloe and Cucumber extract hydrate and soothe for beautiful skin every day. This fragrance free formula is water resistant and works great as a base under make-up.

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredients: Octinoxate 7.50% Zinc Oxide 3.00% Octisalate 3.00% Other ingredients: Aqua, Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) Leaf Juice, Glycerin, Acrylates Copolymer, Polysorbate-20, Stearyl Alcohol, Helianth... show more ▼

Price: $ 12.95

Size: 2.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF155

Sport Lip Balm Spf 30

SKU: 1500159 | UPC: 028367835677 | In Stock: 0

Extra spf 30 protection for active adults and children. This long-lasting lip balm with organic ingredients is preservative free and water resistant. With natural beeswax, coconut oil, vitamin e, shea butter and scented with lime and spearmint essential oils.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Gluten free ingredients | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | No animal testing | No artificial flavors

Ingredients

Active Ingredients: Avobenzone 1%, Octinoxate7.5%, Octisalate 5%, Oxybenzone 4% Other Ingredients: Certified Organic Beeswax, Shea Butter, Certified Organic Coconut Oil, Tocopherol, Lime Essential Oil, Spearmint Essential Oil, Menthol

Price: $ 3.49

Size: 0.15 oz.

This item is out of stock
Would you like to be notified when it is available?

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF158

Kids Sun Stick White Spf 30

SKU: 5700052 | UPC: 028367837794 | In Stock: 83

Mineral sun block for lips, nose, cheeks & ears. Use this stick to block the sun, then all day long have fun! On the beach, on a bike, on the slopes or on a hike, this convenient and 100% natural sunblock provides extra protection for sensitive, over-exposed areas. Your parts will stay blue when you smooth it on, it's time to re-apply when the colors gone!

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- No animal testing
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredients: Titanium Dioxide 12.5% Zinc Oxide 7.5% Other Ingredients: Cera Alba (Beeswax), Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba) Seed Oil, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut) Oil, Caprylic/Capric Triglycerides, Theobroma... show more ▼

Price: ~~$ 10.99~~ 5.95

Size: 0.50 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF159

19

Kids Mineral Sunscreen SPF 30

SKU: 5700401 | UPC: 028367838463 | In Stock: 1038

Natural mineral sunscreen for fun in the sun! No nanoparticles, phthalates, fragrances, artificial colors or animal ingredients. Gluten free, biodegradable and not tested on Iggy or any other animals!

Attributes

- Biodegradable
- Gluten free ingredients
- Paraben free
- Phthalate free
- SLS free
- Vegan friendly
- No animal testing
- No artificial flavors
- No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredients: Titanium Dioxide (6.00%) Zinc Oxide (6.00%) Other Ingredients: Aqua (Deionized Water), Aloe Barbadensis Leaf (Aloe Vera Gel) Juice, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil) Seed Oil, Acrylates Cop... show more ▼

Price: ~~$ 14.99~~ 11.99

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF160

ORANGE VANILLA LIP BALM

SKU: 1500205 | UPC: 028367837534 | In Stock: 16

NEW! 100% natural lip balms in 6 delicious flavors. Hand made in Canada with organic Shea Butter and Beeswax that protects and moisturizes. Smooth, soothe, and protect lips naturally!

Attributes

Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | No animal testing | No artificial flavors

Ingredients

Cera Alba (Beeswax)*, Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Seed Oil)*, Ricinis Communis (Castor Oil)*, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil)*, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter)*, Olea Europaea (Olive Fruit Oil)*, Vitis Vinife... show more ▼

Price: ~~$ 3.49~~ 1.75

Size: 0.15 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF161

STRAWBERRY LEMON LIP BALM

SKU: 1500202 | UPC: 028367837503 | In Stock: 2

NEW! 100% natural lip balms in 6 delicious flavors. Hand made in Canada with organic Shea Butter and Beeswax that protects and moisturizes. Smooth, soothe, and protect lips naturally!

Attributes

Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | No animal testing | No artificial flavors

Ingredients

Cera Alba (Beeswax)*, Simmondsia Chinensis (Jojoba Seed Oil)*, Ricinis Communis (Castor Oil)*, Cocos Nucifera (Coconut Oil)*, Butyrospermum Parkii (Shea Butter)*, Olea Europaea (Olive Fruit Oil)*, Vitis Vinife... show more ▼

Price: ~~$ 3.49~~ 1.75

Size: 0.15 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

2

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF162

Kiss My Face Shine -- Amethyst

SKU: 1500453 | UPC: 028367836919 | In Stock: 87

Kiss My Face Shimmers & Shines contain natural mineral color, vitamins A&E to repair and protect lips and have a luscious organic flavor - mint with a hint of vanilla.

All are earth friendly products containing no parabens, SLS, phthalates, synthetic colors or flavors.

Attributes

Ingredients

Castor Oil*, Beeswax*, Glossamer (natural canola oil polymer), Jojoba Oil*, Shea Butter*, French Vanilla Flavor Oil*, Chocolate Flavor Oil*, Peppermint Oil*, Cocoa Butter*, Tocopherol (non GMO), Mica, Titanium... show more ▼

Price: $ 6.95

Size: 0.50 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF163

1

Head to Toe Collection

SKU: 2300250 | UPC: 028367840558 | In Stock: 2

Confused? Really have no idea what she wants? No problem! We've put together a collection of some of our favorites that includes a little something for everything from her head to her toes ... and a few stops in between.

She'll start with our naturally scented Whenever Shampoo and Conditioner that uses pure essential oils and natural and organic herbs to cleanse her hair without stripping or drying.

Next we'll revive and relax her with Anti-Stress Bath & Shower Gel. The herbs and botanicals will soothe her. It's like giving her an "intermission" from her busy life.

Let's not forget to protect her legs with our Lavender & Shea Moisture Shave Creme and baby them afterwards with Fragrance Free Olive & Aloe Moisturizer.

Now, if you're really in a gift giving mood, pamper her feet with a Kiss ... Kiss My Face Foot Scrub and Creme that is. The organic herbs and cocoa butter will make her think she's walking on clouds.

And finally, before she thanks you with a Kiss, her lips will enjoy one of three natural taste treats in the form of our lip balms that also protect and help keep her lips soft and kissable.

See ... doesn't that clear up the gift giving confusion?

Giftset Items

Whenever Shampoo	Whenever Conditioner
Anti-Stress Shower & Bath Gel	Fragrance Free Olive & Aloe Moisturizer
Anjou Pear Moisturizing Hand Soap	4-in-1 Lavender & Shea Moisture Shave
Hand Creme-Grapefruit & Bergamot	Foot Creme-Peppermint
Foot Scrub-Peppermint	Treat Mint Lip Balm Spf 15
Sliced Peach Lip Balm Spf 15	Strawberry Lip Balm Spf 15

Price: $ 69.00

Size: 66.85 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

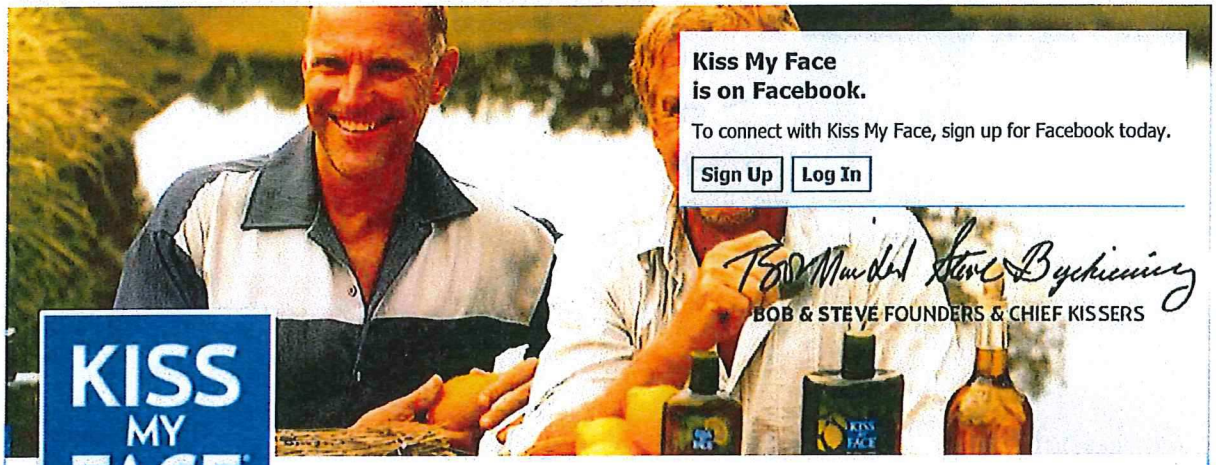
KMF165

EXHIBIT 4

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

Email or Phone | Password | Log In

Keep me logged in | Forgot your password?



Kiss My Face is on Facebook.

To connect with Kiss My Face, sign up for Facebook today.

Sign Up | Log In

KISS MY FACE

Kiss My Face

72,811 likes · 315 talking about this

Health/Beauty

At Kiss My Face, we believe that nature creates the best ingredients. We believe that it's our job to combine these natural and organic ingredients in body care formulations

#GetKissed! Free balms (with Sun C
Kiss My Face is trave
the nation as the Offi

72,811 | 2

About | Photos | Kiss My Face Videos | Notes 14 | Likes

Highlights

Kiss My Face
14 hours ago

It's Tuesdays with KMF! ok Kissers our KMF Pumpkin (is'nt he something?! Courtesy Carving by our CEO's daughter!) Has a BOO BOO! awwwww! What ingredient does he need to fix it!? Kissers 10, 50, 60 and 80 name his first aid! 1st like this post 2nd email us at facebook@kissmyface.com include address and please no posting pumpkin answers! Xo

Recent Posts by Others on Kiss My Face — See All

Barbara Mayes
I received a wonderful package full of goodies from you tod...
1 · October 28 at 4:49pm

DB Johnson
What a nice surprise! I picked up my mail on Saturday a...
1 · October 28 at 8:21am

Brian Hollenbacher
- just discovered these products. Really happy with them a...
1 · October 27 at 6:14pm

Jessica Lee
going off the oil of olay SPF 30 and gonna try Kiss My Face...
1 2 · October 27 at 5:10pm

More Posts

Likes — See All

Electra Bicycle Company
Company

Tops Friendly Markets
Food/Beverages

AKA Mom Magazine
Magazine

KMF167

Like · Comment · Share 1

Yael Yerucham, John Drake, Dyan Gaunt Damron and 25 others like this.

Danny Weinstein E-mail sent!
1 · 14 hours ago

Kiss My Face
October 27

Looking for ways to reduce your effect on the planet? A bigger package really is better! Try our 32 oz. Shampoo or Conditioner today! http://bit.ly/17jPecS

Like · Comment · Share 1

Maria Gvedashvili, Chris Marvel, Sabrina Jones and 22 others like this. Top Comments

Heather Brown Reynolds Haven't tried your shampoo yet! Good to know you have family size for my family of 7!!!
2 · October 27 at 11:58am via mobile

Jessica Shaw Wish you wouldn't have changed the formula.
1 · October 27 at 10:35am

View 2 more comments

Kiss My Face
October 25

It's FUN FACT FRIDAY at KMF! Did you know??? Halloween is right around the corner? YES!...Eating Candy is not good for your Smile? YES! ...Did you know KISSERS, that you can STOP plaque-formation and strengthen teeth by adding olive oil to sa... See More

Mohonk Mountain House
Resort · Spa · Landmark

CommonKindness
Company

Kiss My Face
October 28

All of our moisture shaves help keep skin soft, but did you know patchouli is a natural aphrodisiac? Well, I guess that explains why...

Like · Comment · Share 1

Maria Gvedashvili, Becky Keir, Marrietta Naranjo and 25 others like this.

Lyn Kells Love KMF patchouli
1 · October 28 at 4:12pm via mobile

Kiss My Face
October 26

Today is Make a Difference Day! Our partners at Seeds of Peace make a difference through their work with teens in areas of conflict.

Learn more about their most recent project, Seas of Peace, where Israeli, Palestinian, and American teens got together to learn how to sail. http://cnn.it/1cglRMu

Like · Comment

Jaimie Samuel, True Colors, Dacia Dale and 4 others like this.

Kiss My Face
October 24

KMF168

Like · Comment · Share 3

Yolonda Tapp, Jaimie Samuel, Kiss My Face and 13 others like this.

Shelly Thacker-vandyne wow sounds wonderful
1 · October 25 at 8:55am

Kiss My Face
October 23

We know all about the importance of getting rest, but sometimes, you just have to do an early morning after a late night. Our Early to Rise Shower Gel will help you feel refreshed and rejuvenated.

Like · Comment · Share 1

Abby Nonnemacher, Yolonda Tapp, Sabrina Jones and 44 others like this. Top Comments

Hopeful Cely Definitely need to try this!!
1 · October 23 at 4:08pm via mobile

Maddy Steinhart Have tp check this out.
October 27 at 10:29am

Kiss My Face

Thousands of pound of clothes end up in landfills every year. Our solution...

Like · Comment · Share 3

Abby Nonnemacher, Yolonda Tapp, Angela Mccray and 47 others like this.

Cathy Goodman Love shopping vintage!
2 · October 24 at 2:19pm via mobile

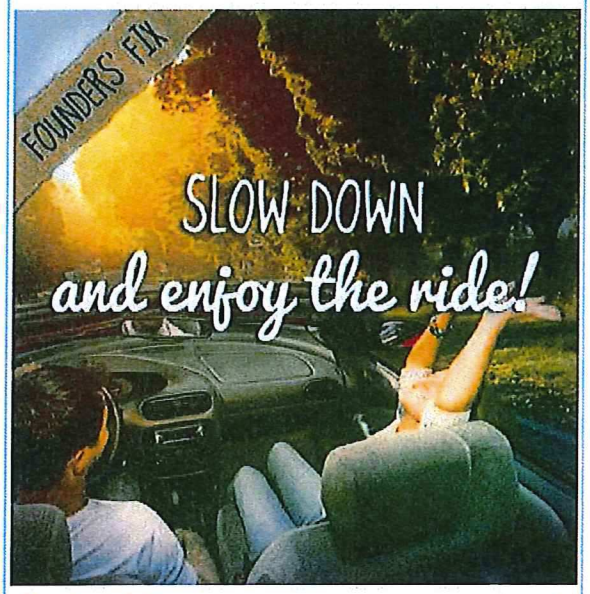
Kiss My Face
October 22

It's Tuesdays with KMF! OK KISSERS! It's one week away, Confections abound, the use of this Paste & not a Sweet sight be found! Kissers 20-40 1st: LIKE this post! 2nd:name the Kiss Paste with all the action, 3rd: the 3 things it does & win some in time for Trick or Treat....wouldn't it be handy after eating all that candy?!!! email facebook@kissmyface.com, include your address NO Posting here! Muah! XO

KMF169

October 20

Stop rushing! Driving at a slower speed actually helps reduce pollution.



Like · Comment · Share 1

Kiss My Face, Edges Salon and Spa, Marina Ogneva and 28 others like this.

Kiss My Face
October 17

Our Peace Soaps are 100% Natural. Try the Lavender Mandarin Castile Soap for a relaxing cleanse! http://bit.ly/1gNZI7R

Like · Comment · Share

Maria Gvedashvili, Sandra Radler Phillips, Lynn Cochran and 20 others like this.

Like · Comment · Share 2

Marwan Chamakh, Judy O'Neill, Melissa K Sparks and 41 others like this. Top Comments

Ashleigh Mayfield If love to try your product... Do you have any coupons available?
October 22 at 4:38pm via mobile

Melissa K Sparks email sent TY
October 22 at 10:09pm

Kiss My Face
October 19

Unplugging your devices helps conserve energy. Unplugging yourself helps you recharge. Post this to your wall for a 24-hour escape!

Like · Comment · Share 1

Beth Lambert, Megan Youngblood, Kat Heil and 14 others like this.

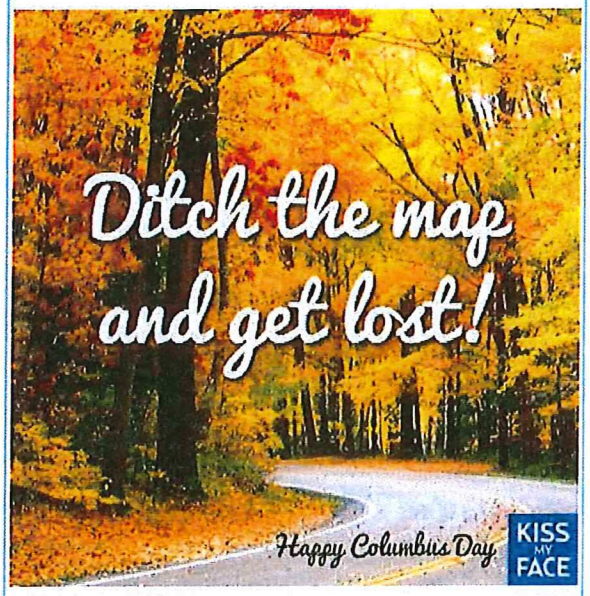
Kiss My Face
October 15

It's Tuesday with KMF Kissers & It's all about creating partnerships with people in a positive place! KMF loves to Pose and Play in recycled Poly, with Horny Toad, sustainable clothing...Wear More...Wash less...Compliments of Bob & Steve's Farm... See More

KMF170

Kiss My Face
October 14

When Columbus got lost, he discovered a whole new continent. Share with someone you want to explore with!



Like · Comment · Share 20

Veronica Anglero Rudy, Toni Hood-Flaten, Julie Plutowski and 48 others like this. Top Comments

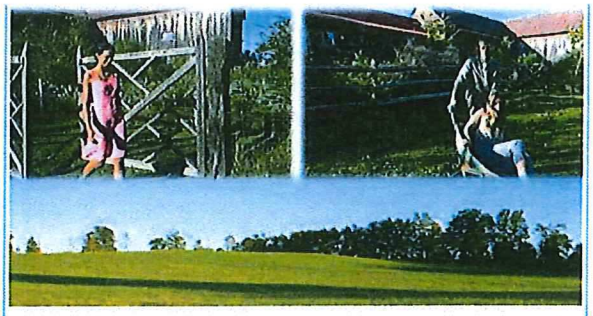
Keely Erin Shaw And then he enslaved and decimated the population already there! Let's celebrate!
4 · October 14 at 9:00am via mobile

Jen Equality Hilliard Columbus was evil.
2 · October 14 at 9:00am via mobile

View 2 more comments

Kiss My Face
October 13

Back when we were just getting started out, Bob & Steve used to sell squash and these big, green bars of olive oil soap out of their van.



Like · Comment · Share 2

Kiss My Face, Brandi LeAnn Sparks, John Drake and 52 others like this. Top Comments

Diana Devlin Sent! You need to post the answers to your weekly trivia contests so we can see what the final answer was, even if we didn't get picked to win!
October 15 at 1:20pm

Kiss My Face YOU are Right!!! We will do D! XO
2 · October 15 at 1:25pm

Kris Beil Sent! Thanks for the chance!
1 · October 15 at 2:17pm

View 9 more comments

Kiss My Face
October 13

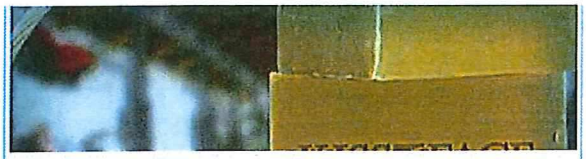
The falling leaves drift by the window
The autumn leaves of red and gold
I see your lips, the summer kisses
The sun-burned hands I used to hold...Autumn Leaves, J. Mercer.
Happy Sunday Kissers! It's the kind of Fall day for a trip down Memory... See More

Like · Comment · Share

Tricia Sauer, Bincoy Puno-Rombaua, Jen Karvan and 23 others like this.

Kiss My Face

KMF171



Like · Comment · Share

Tricia Sauer, Edges Salon and Spa, VÉGAN Québec and 42 others like this. Top Comments

Sara Powell I've been using the plain olive oil soap for about 20 years: no dye, no perfumes. Don't ever change it, please.
1 · October 13 at 12:26pm

Tricia Sauer My mom got me hooked on the olive oil soap and facial moisturizer when she lived in Maine. She has moved, and I haven't found it in Baton Rouge, La yet. I'm thrilled to find the website so I can order more--my skin is missing feeling so good!!!
1 · October 19 at 9:02pm

Kiss My Face
October 9

Do what you can to help conserve water! Our advice...

Like · Comment · Share 11

Kiss My Face, Irene Koomans, Dalibor Zlata Trobradovic and 34 others like this.

Kiss My Face
October 6

Did you get your hair care coupon yet? We're giving you $5 off any two Kiss My Face hair care products, now with argan oil! Hurry, deal ends October 10th! http://on.fb.me/1cRIiSX

Kiss My Face

Kiss My Face all-natural body care company is no newcomer to the recent explosion of green product marketers. The brainchild of two long-time vegetarians searching for healthy body care products, Kiss My

October 11

Those steamy island getaways wouldn't be the same without one of our favorite flavors: coconut! Take 25% off all our coconut products this week for a mini-tropical vacation. www.kissmyface.com

Like · Comment · Share

Veronica Anglero Rudy, LaTecia Wood, Marina Ogneva and 13 others like this.

Kiss My Face
October 8

It's Tuesdays with KMF! Let's Play: WHERE IN THE WORLD ARE BOB & STEVE????!!!!!! Our Founders are traveling the Globe...Yes...they do go to Greece for our Olive Oil Soap but not today KISSERS...oh no! Name the Country they are in, where Cav... See More

KMF172

Face was founded on a 200-acre organic farm in New York's beautiful Hudson River Valley. From mo...
Health/Beauty: 72,811 like this

Like · Comment · Share

Alessandra Maria LoBiondo, Laura Stavro, Mary Cottage and 7 others like this.

Mary Cottage Should I be able to print a coupon by clicking on the link above? I liked the KMF page and clicked on the link but the page just reloads. No sign of a coupon.
1 · October 7 at 8:43pm

Like · Comment · Share

Joleen Marl, Kiss My Face, Jenny Baldwin and 33 others like this.

Top Comments

Debbie Binder MUAH!
1 · October 8 at 1:05pm

Kiss My Face MUAH Back at ya!!!
1 · October 8 at 1:10pm

Darlene Holley love your products!!!! :)
October 8 at 12:44pm

Kiss My Face We Love you Back!! xo
1 · October 8 at 12:52pm

View 2 more comments

bile Find Friends Badges People Pages Places Apps Games Music
out Create Ad Create Page Developers Careers Privacy Cookies Terms Help

:ebook © 2013 · English (US)

KMF173

KISS MY FACE®

800-262-KISS or
www.kissmyface.com

The Kiss Story

KISS MY FACE, an all-natural body care company, is no newcomer to the recent explosion of green products. The brainchild of two longtime vegetarians searching for healthy body care products, **KISS MY FACE** was founded on a 200 acre organic farm in New York's beautiful Hudson River Valley and has been operating out of a converted barn and feed store ever since. From moisturizers to liquid soaps, shave cremes to facial care, **KISS MY FACE** has something for you.

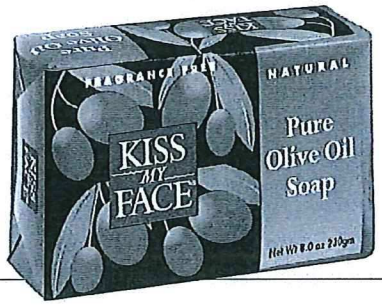
KISS MY FACE utilizes the latest scientific research, combining it with the most effective ingredients nature offers, which leaves no room in our bottles for artificial colors, animal testing, animal ingredients, or unnecessary chemical additives. Vitamins, minerals and botanicals are utilized to the max proving that glamour does not have to be sacrificed for healthy, cruelty-free skin care! Everybody wins: your beautiful body, the farmers and the planet.

> ***KISS MY FACE** products are the most effective you'll encounter anywhere...just ask anyone who uses them! Want to know more?*

Picture This!

Scene 1: It's the dawn of the 1980's. A couple of (very) young vegetarians are blithely living on an organic farm in an ancient house, once used as a hospital during the revolutionary war.

Scene 2: One night, in front of a cracking fire, a "light" goes on and they modestly decide to revolutionize the cosmetic industry. Lofty plans, loads of creativity, plenty of style, an abundance of knowledge, but absolutely no money. The stage is now set for a business disaster.



Scene 3: They load up the aging VW with organic squash from the garden, some big ugly green bars of soap from Greece and head to New York City with grand hopes and a strange name-"KISS MY FACE"-all the way hoping the proverbial door won't be slammed in their idealistic faces.

Scene 4: It isn't! Retailers offer overwhelming support, think the soaps are beautiful, buy the squash and even occasionally buy them lunch. The boys are smiling.

Scene 5: The company launches KISS ORGANICS, the planet's first facial care made with wild crafted & organic ingredients and no artificial ANYTHING!

Scene 6: "The Big Barbecue." Disaster strikes on the windy night of May 11, 1997: the warehouse/distribution center burns to the ground. The entire KISS MY FACE team pulls together, bustin' their ashes to be up and running in no time. Better than ever.

Scene 7: Fast forward to 2001. It's a new Millennium and **KISS MY FACE** introduces toothpaste, a "wild" new line of organic hair care and, if that isn't enough, Soy Wax candles. The products are available in 19 countries and the company is a respected leader in the natural foods industry.

The VW was traded in; and the boys are A LOT older. To be continued...

The Corporate Mission

Just about anybody with a few simple ingredients can make a bar of soap. Any well-stocked natural foods store can provide the ingredients required to make most of our other products. So who needs **KISS MY FACE**? Fortunately, a lot of people. Every single day, we've got at least a dozen new products brewing. Most never see the light of day; the most effective and innovative do. Our growing number of followers count on it. We really do try to guide the company in the manner we aspire to run our lives–with honesty, humor and style. Naturally, at the end of the day we'd like a profit, but never at the expense of our products, planet, employees or values. While we take our products seriously, we try to keep it fun. A Retailer once said, "**KISS MY FACE** puts a smile in the aisle." We're proud of the compliment.

The Product Line

KISS MY FACE products cover you from head to toe, with a few stops in between! Bars of olive oil soap that serve all skin types; liquid pump soaps primed to save your skin; facial care; scrubs; masques; moisturizers for everyone; shaves that offer no dull moments; deodorants; a sun care line that's the best in the solar system. Baths for the blahs; the most natural and extraordinarily effective facial care, and by the time you read this, we'll have a few new creations.

A-10 0514100

KISS MY FACE®

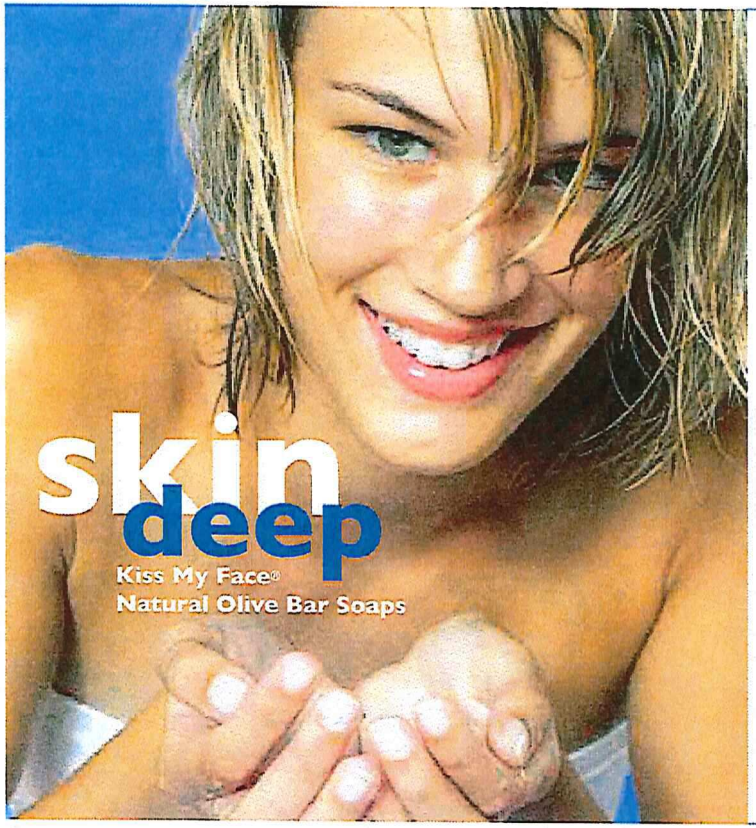
...Setting The Bar For Over 30 Years!

86% Pure Olive Oil For Superior Moisturizing

4oz & 8oz Bars Available in...

- Pure Olive Oil
- Olive & Lavender
- Olive & Aloe
- Olive & Honey
- Olive & Green Tea
- Olive & Chamomile

KMF17



Deep secrets of skin care

Your skin absorbs 60% of what you put on it, so deep cleanse with these natural olive oil bar soaps—as pure and simple as a soap can be.

healthy • effective • earth-friendly

KISS MY FACE®

obsessively**natural**™

KMF20

EXHIBIT 5, PART 1

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:09:45 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE

US Serial Number: 85905703

Application Filing Date: Apr. 16, 2013

US Registration Number: 4450642

Registration Date: Dec. 17, 2013

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Dec. 17, 2013

Publication Date: Oct. 01, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the stylized words "KISS MY FACE" enclosed in a box. From top to bottom, the word "KISS" is on top, the word "MY" is in the middle, and the word "FACE" is on the bottom.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 26.09.21 - Squares that are completely or partially shaded

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 4200053, 4229593, 4268625 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid face and body lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, facial gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, non-medicated foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, non-medicated sun care preparations, sun tanning preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 1978

Use in Commerce: Sep. 1978

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		

Filed No Basis: No **Currently No Basis:** No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 850
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Carrie A. Johnson **Docket Number:** 55115

Attorney Primary Email Address: firm@fraser-ip.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: CARRIE A. JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
PERRYSBURG, OHIO 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Phone: 4198741100 **Fax:** 4198741130

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Dec. 17, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 01, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Oct. 01, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 11, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 26, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77976
Aug. 24, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77976
Aug. 14, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 14, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 14, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 14, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 14, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	83182
Aug. 08, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 08, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 08, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	83182
Jul. 31, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	83182
Apr. 23, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Apr. 22, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 19, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION **Date in Location:** Dec. 17, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1 **Registrant:** Kiss My Face, LLC

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601 **Pages:** 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	

6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT
725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:10:15 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE

US Serial Number: 85905675

Application Filing Date: Apr. 16, 2013

US Registration Number: 4450641

Registration Date: Dec. 17, 2013

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Dec. 17, 2013

Publication Date: Oct. 01, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of the stylized words "KISS MY FACE" enclosed in a box. From top to bottom, the word "KISS" is on top, the word "MY" is in the middle, and the word "FACE" is on the bottom.

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Design Search Code(s): 26.09.21 - Squares that are completely or partially shaded

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 4200053, 4229593, 4268625 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid face and body lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, facial gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, non-medicated foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, non-medicated sun care preparations, sun tanning preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Sep. 1978

Use in Commerce: Sep. 1978

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		

Filed No Basis: No **Currently No Basis:** No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 850
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Carrie A. Johnson **Docket Number:** 55114

Attorney Primary Email Address: firm@fraser-ip.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: CARRIE A. JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
PERRYSBURG, OHIO 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Phone: 4198741100 **Fax:** 4198741130

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Dec. 17, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 01, 2013	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Oct. 01, 2013	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 11, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 26, 2013	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77976
Aug. 24, 2013	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77976
Aug. 14, 2013	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 14, 2013	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 14, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 14, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 14, 2013	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	83182
Aug. 08, 2013	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 08, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Aug. 08, 2013	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	83182
Jul. 31, 2013	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	83182
Apr. 23, 2013	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE E-MAILED	
Apr. 22, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 19, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION **Date in Location:** Dec. 17, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1 **Registrant:** Kiss My Face, LLC

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601 **Pages:** 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	

6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT
725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:10:39 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE PEACE

US Serial Number: 85023142 **Application Filing Date:** Apr. 26, 2010

US Registration Number: 4268625 **Registration Date:** Jan. 01, 2013

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Jan. 01, 2013

Publication Date: Nov. 22, 2011 **Notice of Allowance Date:** Jan. 17, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE PEACE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Description of Mark: The mark consists of 3 columns, left and right columns containing the word "PEACE" in several languages and the center column contains the words "KISS MY FACE".

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Disclaimer: "FACE"

Translation: The English translation of "SHANTI, HAU, AMNIAT, SALAM, MALU, FRED, VREDE, NABAD, WO'OKEYEH, PAX, ASHTEE, DAMAI, FRIEDEN, PACE, MIER, RAUHA, MIR, AMAN, PAIX, SHIWA, HEIWA, BEKE, MUP, SHALOM, IRINI, PAZ, SIOCHAIN" and "AMANI" in the mark is "peace".

Transliteration: The transliteration of the Russian/Bulgarian characters in the mark is "mir" which means "PEACE". The transliteration of the Persian characters in the mark is "solh" which means "peace". The transliteration of the Korean characters in the mark is "pyeonghwa" which means "peace". The transliteration of the Japanese characters in the mark is "heiwa" which means "peace". The transliteration of the Hebrew letters in the mark is "shalom" which means "peace". The transliteration of the Chinese characters in the mark is "Heping" which means "peace". The transliteration of the Arabic letters in the mark is "as-Slam" which means "peace". The transliteration of the "hindi" characters in the mark is "santi" which means "peace".

Design Search Code(s): 26.11.20 - Rectangles inside one another
26.11.21 - Rectangles that are completely or partially shaded
28.01.25 - Inscriptions in other non-Latin characters; Hieroglyphic characters; Russian characters (Cyrillic); Cyrillic characters (Russian)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1513297, 2301324, 2706187 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: all purpose soaps, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body washes, cosmetics, foaming soaps, hand lotions, body creams and body balms, liquid soaps, non-medicated lip balms, personal care products, namely, facial creams, foot creams, hand creams, deodorants for personal use, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, mouthwashes, breath fresheners, shampoos, shaving creams, toothpastes, non-medicated sun care preparations and non-medicated sunscreen preparations

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class **U.S Class(es):** 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: May 01, 2010 **Use in Commerce:** May 01, 2010

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No **Currently Use:** Yes **Amended Use:** No

Filed ITU: Yes **Currently ITU:** No **Amended ITU:** No

Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Carrie A. Johnson

Docket Number: 41900-1

Attorney Primary Email Address: firm@fraser-ip.com

Attorney Email Authorized: No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, OHIO 43551
UNITED STATES

Phone: 419-874-1100

Fax: 419-874-1130

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Jan. 01, 2013	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 28, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Nov. 27, 2012	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
Nov. 26, 2012	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Nov. 20, 2012	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	70138
Oct. 31, 2012	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Oct. 30, 2012	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Oct. 30, 2012	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Oct. 03, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	
Oct. 03, 2012	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	
Oct. 03, 2012	SU - NON-FINAL ACTION - WRITTEN	78450
Sep. 07, 2012	NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF EXTENSION REQUEST E-MAILED	
Sep. 06, 2012	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	71034
Aug. 29, 2012	USE AMENDMENT FILED	71034
Sep. 06, 2012	EXTENSION 1 GRANTED	71034
Jul. 17, 2012	EXTENSION 1 FILED	71034
Sep. 06, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	71034
Aug. 29, 2012	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Aug. 29, 2012	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Aug. 29, 2012	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Aug. 29, 2012	NOTICE OF REVIVAL - E-MAILED	
Aug. 29, 2012	EXTENSION RECEIVED WITH TEAS PETITION	

Aug. 29, 2012	PETITION TO REVIVE-GRANTED	88889
Aug. 29, 2012	TEAS PETITION TO REVIVE RECEIVED	
Aug. 20, 2012	ABANDONMENT NOTICE MAILED - NO USE STATEMENT FILED	
Aug. 20, 2012	ABANDONMENT - NO USE STATEMENT FILED	99999
Jan. 17, 2012	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Nov. 22, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Nov. 22, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Nov. 02, 2011	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Oct. 18, 2011	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70138
Oct. 17, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 14, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Oct. 14, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Oct. 14, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Sep. 30, 2011	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Sep. 30, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Sep. 30, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	78450
Sep. 27, 2011	DATA MODIFICATION COMPLETED	70138
Sep. 09, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	70138
Sep. 09, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	70138
Sep. 01, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jul. 15, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Mar. 23, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Mar. 23, 2011	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	78450
Mar. 02, 2011	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	70138
Mar. 02, 2011	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	70138
Feb. 08, 2011	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70138
Feb. 04, 2011	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Dec. 09, 2010	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Aug. 06, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Aug. 06, 2010	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	78450
Aug. 05, 2010	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78450
Apr. 30, 2010	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Apr. 29, 2010	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Apr. 29, 2010	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION **Date in Location:** Nov. 27, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Registrant:** KISS MY FACE, LLC

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4412/0418 **Pages:** 15

Date Recorded: Nov. 16, 2010

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4412-0418.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION
Execution Date: Nov. 08, 2010
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EILEEN SULLIVAN
Correspondent Address: BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: 4461/0430
Pages: 8
Date Recorded: Jan. 27, 2011
Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4461-0430.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC
Execution Date: Nov. 08, 2010
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Legal Entity Type: A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION
State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 800 NICOLLET MALL
U.S. BANCORP CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL
Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN
80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: 5081/0601
Pages: 21
Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013
Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC
Execution Date: Jul. 12, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: MINNESOTA
Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP
Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: RELEASE BY SECURED PARTY

Reel/Frame: 5092/0382 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Aug. 20, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5092-0382.pdf

Assignor

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **Execution Date:** Jul. 17, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 144 MAIN STREET
GARDINER, NEW YORK 12525

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN, P.A.
2200 IDS CENTER, 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 7

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT
725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300

Amarillo TX , 79119
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85636031	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91200578 **Filing Date:** Jul 06, 2011

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 19, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH A DUNN

Defendant

Name: Aloxxi International Corporation

Correspondent Address: THOMAS I ROZSA
ROZSA LAW GROUP LC
18757 BURBANK BLVD , STE 220
TARZANA CA , 91356-3346
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: amy@rozsalaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSISI	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85138743	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: DAVID O JOHANSON
BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL ST
BOSTON MA , 02110

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: david.johanson@bingham.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
FACE FACTOR	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78330056	3005002
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448
KISS ORGANICS	Cancelled - Section 8	75605277	2422646
KISS KIDS	Renewed	75361217	2695981
KISS AND GO!	Renewed	74534243	1902308
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 06, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 07, 2011	Aug 16, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 07, 2011	
4	ANSWER	Aug 09, 2011	
5	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Oct 18, 2011	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 19, 2011	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 19, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91195512 **Filing Date:** Jun 30, 2010

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 13, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: JLB Pet Products

Correspondent Address: CHRISTOPHER R SHIPLETT
RANDOLPH LAW PLLC
PO BOX 50752
ARLINGTON VA , 22205
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: chris.shiplett@randolphlawonline.com; info@JLBpetproducts.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY MUTT	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	77836219	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 30, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 30, 2010	Aug 09, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 30, 2010	
4	D'S APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL/POWER OF ATTORNEY	Jul 28, 2010	
5	ANSWER	Jul 28, 2010	
6	D'S MOTION TO DISMISS - RULE 12(B)	Jul 28, 2010	
7	P'S MOTION TO AMEND PLEADING/AMENDED PLEADING	Aug 11, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Aug 27, 2010	
9	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Nov 12, 2010	
10	ANSWER	Nov 18, 2010	
11	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Mar 31, 2011	Apr 30, 2011
12	CORRECTION TO BOARD`S ORDER	Apr 06, 2011	
13	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Apr 19, 2011	
14	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 05, 2011	
15	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 13, 2011	
16	TERMINATED	May 13, 2011	

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:11:05 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE

KISS MY FACE

US Serial Number: 85563688

Application Filing Date: Mar. 08, 2012

US Registration Number: 4229593

Registration Date: Oct. 23, 2012

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Oct. 23, 2012

Publication Date: Aug. 07, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1513297, 1991868, 3120784 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose liquid, hand, bar and cosmetic soaps, non-medicated alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, and facial gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, non-medicated foot creams and foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions and hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, skin toners, non-medicated sun care products, and toothpaste and toothpaste gel

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 01, 1978

Use in Commerce: Dec. 1978

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 Wilshire Boulevard Suite 850
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Carrie A. Johnson **Docket Number:** 1-42132

Attorney Primary Email Address: firm@fraser-ip.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: CARRIE A. JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
PERRYSBURG, OHIO 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Phone: 419-874-1100 **Fax:** 419-874-1130

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 23, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 07, 2012	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 07, 2012	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jul. 18, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Jun. 30, 2012	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77312
Jun. 27, 2012	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77312
Jun. 08, 2012	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 08, 2012	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Jun. 08, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jun. 08, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jun. 08, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	81852
Jun. 05, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81852
Mar. 14, 2012	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION **Date in Location:** Oct. 23, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 1 **Registrant:** Kiss My Face, LLC

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601 **Pages:** 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 7

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT
725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
Amarillo TX , 79119
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85636031	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91207794 **Filing Date:** Nov 01, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 12, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: ROBERT COGGINS

Defendant

Name: Creative Energy Candles, LLC

Correspondent Address: KARA E SHERRITT
508 WILTS COURT
COLUMBIA SC , 29212-8263
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kara@creativee.org

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY WAX	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85594431	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 01, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Nov 01, 2012	Dec 11, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Nov 01, 2012	
4	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Nov 29, 2012	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Dec 12, 2012	
6	TERMINATED	Dec 12, 2012	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91205250 **Filing Date:** Jun 16, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** May 22, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Devoted Creations, Inc.

Correspondent Address: JEFFREY SHERMAN
3874 TAMPA RD
OLDSMAR FL , 34677-3126
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: shrmlw@cs.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY COUTURE	Opposition Pending	85389168	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 22, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 22, 2012	Jul 01, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 22, 2012	
4	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Jun 01, 2012	
5	ANSWER	Jun 25, 2012	
6	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS PREVIOUSLY SET	Jul 03, 2012	
7	DF'S INITIAL DISCLOSURES	Sep 10, 2012	
8	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET IN BOARD'S	Sep 12, 2012	

	ORDER MAY 22, 2012	
9	D'S ANSWER TO REQ ADMISSIONS	Nov 26, 2012
10	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Dec 04, 2012
11	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Dec 28, 2012
12	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jan 09, 2013
13	TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 04, 2013
14	D NOTICE OF PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS	Mar 04, 2013
15	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	Mar 04, 2013
16	D INTERROGATORIES	Mar 12, 2013
17	D 2ND INTERROGATORIES	Apr 22, 2013
18	D RESPONSE TO REQ ADMISSIONS	May 20, 2013
19	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	May 28, 2013
20	D ANSWER TO ADMISSIONS	May 28, 2013
21	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Jun 03, 2013
22	P MOT TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Jun 03, 2013
23	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jun 06, 2013
24	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Jun 10, 2013
25	D PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES	Jun 25, 2013
26	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Sep 04, 2013
27	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Sep 09, 2013
28	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Sep 16, 2013
29	P OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Sep 18, 2013
30	D'S MOT TO REOPEN TIME TO RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION	Sep 17, 2013
31	P REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Oct 04, 2013
32	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Oct 03, 2013
33	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JGT DENIED	Nov 14, 2013
34	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 10, 2014
35	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 10, 2014
36	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 12, 2014
37	SUSPENDED	Feb 12, 2014
38	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Jun 16, 2014
39	SUSPENDED	Jun 20, 2014
40	D NOTICE OF SERVICE	Sep 12, 2014

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:11:56 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE SHIMMER

KISS MY FACE SHIMMER

US Serial Number: 85449891 **Application Filing Date:** Oct. 18, 2011

US Registration Number: 4200053 **Registration Date:** Aug. 28, 2012

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.

Status Date: Aug. 28, 2012

Publication Date: Apr. 03, 2012 **Notice of Allowance Date:** May 29, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE SHIMMER

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Disclaimer: "SHIMMER"

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1513297, 1991868, 2301324 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: non-medicated tinted lip balms

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class **U.S Class(es):** 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Mar. 20, 2012 **Use in Commerce:** Mar. 20, 2012

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	No	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	Yes	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 Wilshire Boulevard Suite 850
Los Angeles, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Carrie A. Johnson **Docket Number:** 41865

Attorney Primary Email Address:	firm@fraser-ip.com	**Attorney Email Authorized:**	No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address:	CARRIE A. JOHNSON FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC 28366 KENSINGTON LN PERRYSBURG, OHIO 43551-4175 UNITED STATES
Phone:	419-874-1100
Fax:	419-874-1130
Correspondent e-mail:	firm@fraser-ip.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized:	Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 28, 2012	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 21, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF STATEMENT OF USE E-MAILED	
Jul. 20, 2012	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77976
Jul. 13, 2012	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Jul. 05, 2012	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	76985
Jun. 06, 2012	USE AMENDMENT FILED	76985
Jun. 29, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	76985
Jun. 06, 2012	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
May 29, 2012	NOA E-MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Apr. 03, 2012	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Apr. 03, 2012	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 14, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 29, 2012	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	77976
Feb. 28, 2012	ASSIGNED TO LIE	77976
Feb. 10, 2012	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 06, 2012	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Feb. 06, 2012	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Feb. 06, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Feb. 06, 2012	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	72008
Feb. 06, 2012	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	72008
Oct. 21, 2011	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Oct. 21, 2011	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location:	PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION	**Date in Location:**	Jul. 20, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments:	1	**Registrant:**	Kiss My Face, LLC

Assignment 1 of 1

Conveyance:	SECURITY INTEREST		
Reel/Frame:	5081/0601	**Pages:**	21
Date Recorded:	Aug. 01, 2013		
Supporting Documents:	assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf		

Assignor

Name:	KISS MY FACE, LLC	**Execution Date:**	Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 6

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	

2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT

725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
Amarillo TX , 79119
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial	Registration

		Number	Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

LICK MY FACE | Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision | 85636031

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91207794 **Filing Date:** Nov 01, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 12, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: ROBERT COGGINS

Defendant

Name: Creative Energy Candles, LLC

Correspondent Address: KARA E SHERRITT
508 WILTS COURT
COLUMBIA SC , 29212-8263
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kara@creativee.org

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY WAX	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85594431	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 01, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Nov 01, 2012	Dec 11, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Nov 01, 2012	
4	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Nov 29, 2012	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Dec 12, 2012	
6	TERMINATED	Dec 12, 2012	

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:12:37 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE WHITENING

US Serial Number: 78733434

Application Filing Date: Oct. 14, 2005

US Registration Number: 3120784

Registration Date: Jul. 25, 2006

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: A Sections 8 and 15 combined declaration has been accepted and acknowledged.

Status Date: Aug. 08, 2012

Publication Date: May 02, 2006

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE WHITENING

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Disclaimer: "WHITENING"

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Personal Care Products, Namely, Toothpastes

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Nov. 05, 2001

Use in Commerce: Nov. 05, 2001

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Richard G. Martin

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Richard G. Martin
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane

Perrysburg, OHIO 43551
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 09, 2012	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Oct. 09, 2012	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Aug. 08, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 15 - MAILED	
Aug. 08, 2012	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	67723
Aug. 08, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	67723
Jul. 19, 2012	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Jul. 19, 2012	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jul. 15, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Dec. 09, 2010	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Jul. 25, 2006	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 02, 2006	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Apr. 12, 2006	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Mar. 13, 2006	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	78413
Mar. 10, 2006	ASSIGNED TO LIE	78413
Mar. 09, 2006	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 09, 2006	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Mar. 09, 2006	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Mar. 09, 2006	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	77763
Mar. 09, 2006	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	77763
Oct. 20, 2005	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: TMEG LAW OFFICE 104 **Date in Location:** Aug. 08, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Registrant:** Kiss My Face Corporation

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4412/0418 **Pages:** 15

Date Recorded: Nov. 16, 2010

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4412-0418.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EILEEN SULLIVAN

Correspondent Address: BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4461/0430

Pages: 8

Date Recorded: Jan. 27, 2011

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4461-0430.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Execution Date: Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Legal Entity Type: A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 800 NICOLLET MALL
U.S. BANCORP CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN
80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601

Pages: 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Execution Date: Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: RELEASE BY SECURED PARTY

Reel/Frame: 5092/0382

Pages: 8

Date Recorded: Aug. 20, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5092-0382.pdf

Assignor

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Execution Date: Jul. 17, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 144 MAIN STREET
GARDINER, NEW YORK 12525

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN, P.A.
2200 IDS CENTER, 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 14

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:		

2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT

725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
Amarillo TX , 79119
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial	Registration

		Number	Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85636031

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91207794 **Filing Date:** Nov 01, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 12, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: ROBERT COGGINS

Defendant

Name: Creative Energy Candles, LLC

Correspondent Address: KARA E SHERRITT
508 WILTS COURT
COLUMBIA SC , 29212-8263
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kara@creativee.org

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY WAX	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85594431	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 01, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Nov 01, 2012	Dec 11, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Nov 01, 2012	
4	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Nov 29, 2012	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Dec 12, 2012	
6	TERMINATED	Dec 12, 2012	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91205250 **Filing Date:** Jun 16, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** May 22, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Devoted Creations, Inc.

Correspondent Address: JEFFREY SHERMAN
3874 TAMPA RD
OLDSMAR FL , 34677-3126
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: shrmlw@cs.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY COUTURE	Opposition Pending	85389168	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date

1	FILED AND FEE	May 22, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 22, 2012	Jul 01, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 22, 2012	
4	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Jun 01, 2012	
5	ANSWER	Jun 25, 2012	
6	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS PREVIOUSLY SET	Jul 03, 2012	
7	DF'S INITIAL DISCLOSURES	Sep 10, 2012	
8	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET IN BOARD'S ORDER MAY 22, 2012	Sep 12, 2012	
9	D'S ANSWER TO REQ ADMISSIONS	Nov 26, 2012	
10	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Dec 04, 2012	
11	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Dec 28, 2012	
12	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jan 09, 2013	
13	TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 04, 2013	
14	D NOTICE OF PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS	Mar 04, 2013	
15	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	Mar 04, 2013	
16	D INTERROGATORIES	Mar 12, 2013	
17	D 2ND INTERROGATORIES	Apr 22, 2013	
18	D RESPONSE TO REQ ADMISSIONS	May 20, 2013	
19	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	May 28, 2013	
20	D ANSWER TO ADMISSIONS	May 28, 2013	
21	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Jun 03, 2013	
22	P MOT TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Jun 03, 2013	
23	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jun 06, 2013	
24	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Jun 10, 2013	
25	D PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES	Jun 25, 2013	
26	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Sep 04, 2013	
27	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Sep 09, 2013	
28	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Sep 16, 2013	
29	P OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Sep 18, 2013	
30	D'S MOT TO REOPEN TIME TO RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION	Sep 17, 2013	
31	P REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Oct 04, 2013	
32	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Oct 03, 2013	
33	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JGT DENIED	Nov 14, 2013	
34	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 10, 2014	
35	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 10, 2014	
36	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 12, 2014	
37	SUSPENDED	Feb 12, 2014	
38	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Jun 16, 2014	
39	SUSPENDED	Jun 20, 2014	
40	D NOTICE OF SERVICE	Sep 12, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91200578 **Filing Date:** Jul 06, 2011

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 19, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH A DUNN

Defendant

Name: Aloxxi International Corporation

Correspondent Address: THOMAS I ROZSA
ROZSA LAW GROUP LC
18757 BURBANK BLVD , STE 220
TARZANA CA , 91356-3346
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: amy@rozsalaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSISI	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85138743	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: DAVID O JOHANSON
BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL ST
BOSTON MA , 02110
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: david.johanson@bingham.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
FACE FACTOR	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78330056	3005002
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448
KISS ORGANICS	Cancelled - Section 8	75605277	2422646
KISS KIDS	Renewed	75361217	2695981
KISS AND GO!	Renewed	74534243	1902308
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 06, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 07, 2011	Aug 16, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 07, 2011	
4	ANSWER	Aug 09, 2011	
5	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Oct 18, 2011	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 19, 2011	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 19, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91195512 **Filing Date:** Jun 30, 2010

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 13, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: JLB Pet Products

Correspondent Address: CHRISTOPHER R SHIPLETT
RANDOLPH LAW PLLC
PO BOX 50752
ARLINGTON VA , 22205
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: chris.shiplett@randolphlawonline.com; info@JLBpetproducts.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY MUTT	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	77836219	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 30, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 30, 2010	Aug 09, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 30, 2010	
4	D'S APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL/POWER OF ATTORNEY	Jul 28, 2010	
5	ANSWER	Jul 28, 2010	
6	D'S MOTION TO DISMISS - RULE 12(B)	Jul 28, 2010	
7	P'S MOTION TO AMEND PLEADING/AMENDED PLEADING	Aug 11, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Aug 27, 2010	
9	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Nov 12, 2010	
10	ANSWER	Nov 18, 2010	
11	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Mar 31, 2011	Apr 30, 2011
12	CORRECTION TO BOARD`S ORDER	Apr 06, 2011	
13	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Apr 19, 2011	
14	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 05, 2011	
15	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 13, 2011	
16	TERMINATED	May 13, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91190868 **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2009

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 22, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: William A. Cianelli

Correspondent Address: WILLIAM A CIANELLI
133 E MAIN ST
ELMSFORD NY , 10523-3319
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: corpcapinvest@juno.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LUSCIOUS LICK-ABLES "KISS MY PEPPERMINT" BB BEST B	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77585463	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
TREATMINT	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78402473	3091150
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2009	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2009	Aug 10, 2009
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2009	
4	ANSWER	Jul 29, 2009	
5	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Aug 13, 2009	
6	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
7	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
8	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 08, 2009	
9	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Oct 21, 2009	
10	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Jan 03, 2010	
11	D'S RESPONSES/OBJECTIONS TO P'S PRODUCTION OF DOCS	Jan 20, 2010	
12	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 28, 2010	
13	D'S MEMO IS SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 01, 2010	
14	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 04, 2010	
15	D'S MOT FOR JUDGMENT DENIED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 26, 2010	
16	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Mar 08, 2010	
17	COPY OF PAPER #16	Mar 12, 2010	
18	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 29, 2010	
19	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Apr 05, 2010	
20	TRIAL DATES RESET	Apr 26, 2010	
21	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 06, 2010	
22	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Aug 18, 2010	

23	DEF'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION	Aug 27, 2010
24	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 22, 2010
25	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 17, 2010
26	D'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Feb 03, 2011
27	BOARD'S ORDER	Feb 11, 2011
28	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Feb 13, 2011
29	D'S 2ND RESPONSE TO P'S REQ PROD. OF DOC.	Feb 15, 2011
30	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET ON DECEMBER 17, 2010	Mar 09, 2011
31	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2011
32	D'S RESPONSE TO P'S MOTION	Mar 16, 2011
33	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 11, 2011
34	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL; EXT TIME	May 02, 2011
35	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	May 17, 2011
36	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	May 20, 2011
37	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Jun 20, 2011
38	ABANDONMENT	Jul 18, 2011
39	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 22, 2011
40	TERMINATED	Jul 22, 2011

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184685 **Filing Date:** Jun 18, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 16, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: Detail Devils LLC

Correspondent Address: SALAND, ANDREW C
SALAND, ANDREW C
330 E 38TH STREET, SUITE 18N
NEW YORK NY , 10016-2771
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: andrew@detaildevils.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GLASS	Registered	77263823	3696385

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Att: Barry G. Magidoff
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 18, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 18, 2008	Jul 28, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 18, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Jul 25, 2008	
5	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Aug 27, 2008	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Aug 27, 2008	
7	MOTION TO AMEND APPLICATION	Nov 18, 2008	
8	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Nov 26, 2008	Dec 26, 2008
9	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	Dec 10, 2008	
10	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Dec 16, 2008	
11	TERMINATED	Dec 16, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91183926 **Filing Date:** May 06, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 20, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Jackie Klausner

Correspondent Address: CARL J. SPAGNUOLO
MCHALE & SLAVIN, P.A.
2855 PGA BLVD
PALM BEACH GARDENS FL , 33410-2910
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarks@mspatents.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY BUM	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77231208	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , rogersa@gtlaw.com , schuesslerd@gtlaw.com,

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 06, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 06, 2008	Jun 15, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 06, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 03, 2008	

5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 20, 2008
6	TERMINATED	Aug 20, 2008

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182031 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 364
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142078	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Mar 12, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182032; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Jun 25, 2008	
12	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
13	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182032 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 26927
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE I LOVE MY DOGGIE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142079	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182031; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
12	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:18:00 EST
Mark: KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP

US Serial Number: 77532702
Application Filing Date: Jul. 28, 2008
US Registration Number: 3590613
Registration Date: Mar. 17, 2009
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Mar. 17, 2009
Publication Date: Dec. 30, 2008

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP
Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.
Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
Disclaimer: "MOISTURE SOAP"

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: personal care products, namely, soaps
International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class
U.S Class(es): 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Jun. 1986
Use in Commerce: Jun. 1986

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC
Owner Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Richard G. Martin

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Richard G. Martin
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane

Perrysburg, OHIO 43551
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 09, 2012	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Oct. 09, 2012	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jul. 15, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Dec. 09, 2010	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Mar. 17, 2009	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 30, 2008	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Dec. 10, 2008	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Nov. 25, 2008	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	68123
Nov. 25, 2008	ASSIGNED TO LIE	68123
Nov. 21, 2008	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 20, 2008	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	88889
Nov. 19, 2008	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	88889
Nov. 19, 2008	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Nov. 07, 2008	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Nov. 06, 2008	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	62178
Nov. 05, 2008	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	62178
Jul. 31, 2008	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION **Date in Location:** Mar. 17, 2009

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Registrant:** Kiss My Face Corporation

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4412/0418 **Pages:** 15

Date Recorded: Nov. 16, 2010

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4412-0418.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EILEEN SULLIVAN

Correspondent Address: BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP

ONE FEDERAL STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4461/0430 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Jan. 27, 2011

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4461-0430.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Legal Entity Type: A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Address: 800 NICOLLET MALL
U.S. BANCORP CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN
80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601 **Pages:** 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: RELEASE BY SECURED PARTY

Reel/Frame: 5092/0382 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Aug. 20, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5092-0382.pdf

Assignor

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **Execution Date:** Jul. 17, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 144 MAIN STREET

GARDINER, NEW YORK 12525

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN, P.A.
2200 IDS CENTER, 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 10

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT
725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
Amarillo TX , 79119
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85636031	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91207794 **Filing Date:** Nov 01, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 12, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: ROBERT COGGINS

Defendant

Name: Creative Energy Candles, LLC

Correspondent Address: KARA E SHERRITT
508 WILTS COURT
COLUMBIA SC , 29212-8263
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kara@creativee.org

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY WAX	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85594431	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784

KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 01, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Nov 01, 2012	Dec 11, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Nov 01, 2012	
4	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Nov 29, 2012	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Dec 12, 2012	
6	TERMINATED	Dec 12, 2012	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91205250 **Filing Date:** Jun 16, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** May 22, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Devoted Creations, Inc.

Correspondent Address: JEFFREY SHERMAN
3874 TAMPA RD
OLDSMAR FL , 34677-3126
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: shrmlw@cs.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY COUTURE	Opposition Pending	85389168	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 22, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 22, 2012	Jul 01, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 22, 2012	
4	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Jun 01, 2012	
5	ANSWER	Jun 25, 2012	
6	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS PREVIOUSLY SET	Jul 03, 2012	
7	DF'S INITIAL DISCLOSURES	Sep 10, 2012	

8	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET IN BOARD'S ORDER MAY 22, 2012	Sep 12, 2012
9	D'S ANSWER TO REQ ADMISSIONS	Nov 26, 2012
10	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Dec 04, 2012
11	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Dec 28, 2012
12	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jan 09, 2013
13	TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 04, 2013
14	D NOTICE OF PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS	Mar 04, 2013
15	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	Mar 04, 2013
16	D INTERROGATORIES	Mar 12, 2013
17	D 2ND INTERROGATORIES	Apr 22, 2013
18	D RESPONSE TO REQ ADMISSIONS	May 20, 2013
19	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	May 28, 2013
20	D ANSWER TO ADMISSIONS	May 28, 2013
21	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Jun 03, 2013
22	P MOT TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Jun 03, 2013
23	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jun 06, 2013
24	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Jun 10, 2013
25	D PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES	Jun 25, 2013
26	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Sep 04, 2013
27	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Sep 09, 2013
28	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Sep 16, 2013
29	P OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Sep 18, 2013
30	D'S MOT TO REOPEN TIME TO RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION	Sep 17, 2013
31	P REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Oct 04, 2013
32	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Oct 03, 2013
33	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JGT DENIED	Nov 14, 2013
34	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 10, 2014
35	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 10, 2014
36	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 12, 2014
37	SUSPENDED	Feb 12, 2014
38	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Jun 16, 2014
39	SUSPENDED	Jun 20, 2014
40	D NOTICE OF SERVICE	Sep 12, 2014

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91200578 **Filing Date:** Jul 06, 2011

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 19, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH A DUNN

Defendant

Name: Aloxxi International Corporation

Correspondent Address: THOMAS I ROZSA
ROZSA LAW GROUP LC
18757 BURBANK BLVD , STE 220
TARZANA CA , 91356-3346
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: amy@rozsalaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSISI	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85138743	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: DAVID O JOHANSON

BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL ST
BOSTON MA , 02110
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: david.johanson@bingham.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
FACE FACTOR	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78330056	3005002
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448
KISS ORGANICS	Cancelled - Section 8	75605277	2422646
KISS KIDS	Renewed	75361217	2695981
KISS AND GO!	Renewed	74534243	1902308
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 06, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 07, 2011	Aug 16, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 07, 2011	
4	ANSWER	Aug 09, 2011	
5	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Oct 18, 2011	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 19, 2011	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 19, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91195512 **Filing Date:** Jun 30, 2010

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 13, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: JLB Pet Products

Correspondent Address: CHRISTOPHER R SHIPLETT
RANDOLPH LAW PLLC
PO BOX 50752
ARLINGTON VA , 22205
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: chris.shiplett@randolphlawonline.com; info@JLBpetproducts.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY MUTT	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	77836219	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 30, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 30, 2010	Aug 09, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 30, 2010	
4	D'S APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL/POWER OF ATTORNEY	Jul 28, 2010	
5	ANSWER	Jul 28, 2010	
6	D'S MOTION TO DISMISS - RULE 12(B)	Jul 28, 2010	
7	P'S MOTION TO AMEND PLEADING/AMENDED PLEADING	Aug 11, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Aug 27, 2010	
9	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Nov 12, 2010	
10	ANSWER	Nov 18, 2010	
11	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Mar 31, 2011	Apr 30, 2011
12	CORRECTION TO BOARD'S ORDER	Apr 06, 2011	
13	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Apr 19, 2011	
14	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 05, 2011	
15	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 13, 2011	
16	TERMINATED	May 13, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91190868 **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2009

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 22, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: William A. Cianelli

Correspondent Address: WILLIAM A CIANELLI
133 E MAIN ST
ELMSFORD NY , 10523-3319
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: corpcapinvest@juno.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LUSCIOUS LICK-ABLES "KISS MY PEPPERMINT" BB BEST B	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77585463	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF

SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
TREATMINT	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78402473	3091150
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2009	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2009	Aug 10, 2009
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2009	
4	ANSWER	Jul 29, 2009	
5	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Aug 13, 2009	
6	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
7	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
8	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 08, 2009	
9	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Oct 21, 2009	
10	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Jan 03, 2010	
11	D'S RESPONSES/OBJECTIONS TO P'S PRODUCTION OF DOCS	Jan 20, 2010	
12	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 28, 2010	
13	D'S MEMO IS SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 01, 2010	
14	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 04, 2010	
15	D'S MOT FOR JUDGMENT DENIED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 26, 2010	
16	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Mar 08, 2010	
17	COPY OF PAPER #16	Mar 12, 2010	
18	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 29, 2010	
19	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Apr 05, 2010	
20	TRIAL DATES RESET	Apr 26, 2010	
21	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 06, 2010	
22	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Aug 18, 2010	
23	DEF'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION	Aug 27, 2010	
24	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 22, 2010	
25	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 17, 2010	
26	D'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Feb 03, 2011	
27	BOARD'S ORDER	Feb 11, 2011	
28	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Feb 13, 2011	
	D'S 2ND RESPONSE TO P'S REQ PROD. OF DOC.		

29	D'S 2ND RESPONSE TO P'S REQ PROD. OF DOC.	Feb 15, 2011
30	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET ON DECEMBER 17, 2010	Mar 09, 2011
31	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2011
32	D'S RESPONSE TO P'S MOTION	Mar 16, 2011
33	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 11, 2011
34	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL; EXT TIME	May 02, 2011
35	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	May 17, 2011
36	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	May 20, 2011
37	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Jun 20, 2011
38	ABANDONMENT	Jul 18, 2011
39	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 22, 2011
40	TERMINATED	Jul 22, 2011

EXHIBIT 5, PART 2

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:18:39 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE

KISS MY FACE

US Serial Number: 76244846

Application Filing Date: Apr. 23, 2001

US Registration Number: 2706187

Registration Date: Apr. 15, 2003

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: May 02, 2013

Publication Date: Jan. 21, 2003

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 1 - TYPESET WORD(S) /LETTER(S) /NUMBER(S)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1991868

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: CLOTHING, NAMELY, T-SHIRTS [AND CAPS]

International Class(es): 025 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 022, 039

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Mar. 1980

Use in Commerce: Mar. 1980

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Richard G. Martin

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: KISS MY FACE, LLC
11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
May 02, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - MAILED	
May 02, 2013	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	68502
May 02, 2013	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	68502
May 02, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	68502
Apr. 12, 2013	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Apr. 12, 2013	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Oct. 09, 2012	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Oct. 09, 2012	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jul. 15, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Dec. 09, 2010	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Apr. 02, 2009	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	59807
Mar. 31, 2009	ASSIGNED TO PARALEGAL	59807
Mar. 27, 2009	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Mar. 31, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Apr. 15, 2003	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 27, 2003	PAPER RECEIVED	
Jan. 17, 2003	PAPER RECEIVED	
Jan. 21, 2003	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 01, 2003	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Nov. 08, 2002	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Oct. 02, 2002	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76151
Nov. 23, 2001	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	
Aug. 27, 2001	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Aug. 16, 2001	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78372
Aug. 13, 2001	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	75597
Aug. 01, 2001	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	78197

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Apr. 15, 2013

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE **Date in Location:** May 02, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Registrant:** KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4412/0418 **Pages:** 15

Date Recorded: Nov. 16, 2010

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4412-0418.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EILEEN SULLIVAN

Correspondent Address: BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4461/0430 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Jan. 27, 2011

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4461-0430.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Legal Entity Type: A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Address: 800 NICOLLET MALL
U.S. BANCORP CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN
80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601 **Pages:** 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: RELEASE BY SECURED PARTY

Reel/Frame: 5092/0382 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Aug. 20, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5092-0382.pdf

Assignor

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **Execution Date:** Jul. 17, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 144 MAIN STREET
GARDINER, NEW YORK 12525

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN, P.A.
2200 IDS CENTER, 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 10

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91200578 **Filing Date:** Jul 06, 2011

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 19, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH A DUNN

Defendant

Name: Aloxxi International Corporation

Correspondent Address: THOMAS I ROZSA
ROZSA LAW GROUP LC
18757 BURBANK BLVD , STE 220
TARZANA CA , 91356-3346
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: amy@rozsalaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSISI	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85138743	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: DAVID O JOHANSON
BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL ST
BOSTON MA , 02110
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: david.johanson@bingham.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
FACE FACTOR	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78330056	3005002
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448
KISS ORGANICS	Cancelled - Section 8	75605277	2422646
KISS KIDS	Renewed	75361217	2695981
KISS AND GO!	Renewed	74534243	1902308
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 06, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 07, 2011	Aug 16, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 07, 2011	
4	ANSWER	Aug 09, 2011	
5	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Oct 18, 2011	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 19, 2011	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 19, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91195512 **Filing Date:** Jun 30, 2010

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 13, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: JLB Pet Products

Correspondent Address: CHRISTOPHER R SHIPLETT
RANDOLPH LAW PLLC
PO BOX 50752
ARLINGTON VA , 22205
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: chris.shiplett@randolphlawonline.com; info@JLBpetproducts.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY MUTT	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	77836219	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION			

KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 30, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 30, 2010	Aug 09, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 30, 2010	
4	D'S APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL/POWER OF ATTORNEY	Jul 28, 2010	
5	ANSWER	Jul 28, 2010	
6	D'S MOTION TO DISMISS - RULE 12(B)	Jul 28, 2010	
7	P'S MOTION TO AMEND PLEADING/AMENDED PLEADING	Aug 11, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Aug 27, 2010	
9	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Nov 12, 2010	
10	ANSWER	Nov 18, 2010	
11	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Mar 31, 2011	Apr 30, 2011
12	CORRECTION TO BOARD'S ORDER	Apr 06, 2011	
13	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Apr 19, 2011	
14	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 05, 2011	
15	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 13, 2011	
16	TERMINATED	May 13, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91190868 **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2009

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 22, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: William A. Cianelli

Correspondent Address: WILLIAM A CIANELLI
133 E MAIN ST
ELMSFORD NY , 10523-3319
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: corpcapinvest@juno.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LUSCIOUS LICK-ABLES "KISS MY PEPPERMINT" BB BEST B	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77585463	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
TREATMINT	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78402473	3091150
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2009	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2009	Aug 10, 2009
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2009	
4	ANSWER	Jul 29, 2009	
5	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Aug 13, 2009	
6	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
7	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
8	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 08, 2009	
9	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Oct 21, 2009	
10	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Jan 03, 2010	
11	D'S RESPONSES/OBJECTIONS TO P'S PRODUCTION OF DOCS	Jan 20, 2010	
12	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 28, 2010	
13	D'S MEMO IS SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 01, 2010	
14	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 04, 2010	
15	D'S MOT FOR JUDGMENT DENIED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 26, 2010	
16	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Mar 08, 2010	
17	COPY OF PAPER #16	Mar 12, 2010	
18	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 29, 2010	
19	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Apr 05, 2010	
20	TRIAL DATES RESET	Apr 26, 2010	
21	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 06, 2010	
22	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Aug 18, 2010	
23	DEF'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION	Aug 27, 2010	
24	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 22, 2010	
25	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 17, 2010	
26	D'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Feb 03, 2011	
27	BOARD'S ORDER	Feb 11, 2011	
28	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Feb 13, 2011	
29	D'S 2ND RESPONSE TO P'S REQ PROD. OF DOC.	Feb 15, 2011	
30	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET ON DECEMBER 17, 2010	Mar 09, 2011	
31	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2011	
32	D'S RESPONSE TO P'S MOTION	Mar 16, 2011	
33	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 11, 2011	
34	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL; EXT TIME	May 02, 2011	
35	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	May 17, 2011	
36	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	May 20, 2011	

37	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Jun 20, 2011
38	ABANDONMENT	Jul 18, 2011
39	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 22, 2011
40	TERMINATED	Jul 22, 2011

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184808 **Filing Date:** Jun 25, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 17, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Eco-Logics, Inc.

Correspondent Address: ECO-LOGICS INC
321 OAKDALE ST
ROYAL OAK MI , 48067-2495
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: rimiller1@aol.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY LIPS	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77315139	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Barry G. Magidoff; Paul J. Sutton
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 25, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 25, 2008	Aug 04, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 25, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Aug 26, 2008	
5	ANSWER	Sep 06, 2008	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 17, 2008	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 17, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184685 **Filing Date:** Jun 18, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 16, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: Detail Devils LLC

Correspondent Address: SALAND, ANDREW C
SALAND, ANDREW C
330 E 38TH STREET, SUITE 18N
NEW YORK NY , 10016-2771
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: andrew@detaildevils.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GLASS	Registered	77263823	3696385

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Att: Barry G. Magidoff
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 18, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 18, 2008	Jul 28, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 18, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Jul 25, 2008	
5	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Aug 27, 2008	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Aug 27, 2008	
7	MOTION TO AMEND APPLICATION	Nov 18, 2008	
8	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Nov 26, 2008	Dec 26, 2008
9	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	Dec 10, 2008	
10	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Dec 16, 2008	
11	TERMINATED	Dec 16, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91183926 **Filing Date:** May 06, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 20, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Jackie Klausner

Correspondent Address: CARL J. SPAGNUOLO
MCHALE & SLAVIN, P.A.
2855 PGA BLVD
PALM BEACH GARDENS FL , 33410-2910
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarks@mspatents.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY BUM	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77231208	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP

200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , rogersa@gtlaw.com , schuesslerd@gtlaw.com,

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 06, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 06, 2008	Jun 15, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 06, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 03, 2008	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 20, 2008	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 20, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182031 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 364
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142078	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Mar 12, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182032; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Jun 25, 2008	
12	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
13	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182032 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 26927
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE I LOVE MY DOGGIE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142079	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182031; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
12	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91179857 **Filing Date:** Oct 03, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jan 15, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH WINTER

Defendant

Name: Kiss My Putt Golf, LLC

Correspondent Address: JEFFRE VASCOE
KISS MY PUTT GOLF, LLC
2525 BAY AREA BLVD STE 350
HOUSTON TX , 77058-1584
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: online@vascoevaldes.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY PUTT	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77032027	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 03, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 03, 2007	Nov 12, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 03, 2007	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Nov 29, 2007	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jan 15, 2008	
6	TERMINATED	Jan 15, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91177675 **Filing Date:** Jun 06, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 11, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: The Creative Concept

Correspondent Address: Maureen Beacom Gorman
Davis McGrath LLC
125 S. Wacker, Suite 1700
Chicago IL , 60606
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: mbgorman@davismcgrath.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY SASS!	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	78907899	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Paul J. Sutton
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 06, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 06, 2007	Jul 16, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 06, 2007	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jul 13, 2007	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 13, 2007	
6	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Sep 14, 2007	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Sep 17, 2007	
8	ANSWER	Oct 15, 2007	
9	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Oct 15, 2007	
10	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Dec 12, 2007	
11	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 12, 2007	
12	D'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Dec 12, 2007	
13	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Dec 26, 2007	
14	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jan 15, 2008	
15	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 22, 2008	
16	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008	
17	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008	
18	DEF'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT DENIED	May 20, 2008	
19	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	May 21, 2008	
20	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 11, 2008	

21 TERMINATED Jun 11, 2008

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:19:06 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE

KISS MY FACE

US Serial Number: 75361218

Application Filing Date: Sep. 22, 1997

US Registration Number: 2301324

Registration Date: Dec. 21, 1999

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Jan. 14, 2010

Publication Date: Feb. 23, 1999

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 1 - TYPESET WORD(S) /LETTER(S) /NUMBER(S)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1513297, 1991868 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: non-medicated lip balms, cosmetics, namely, lipsticks, [mascaras,] foundations, conditioners, [body mists,] bath and body gels, facial creams, hand lotions, deodorants, soaps, shaving creams, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 004, 006, 050, 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jun. 1993

Use in Commerce: Jun. 1993

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Richard G. Martin

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Richard G. Martin
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, OHIO 43551
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 09, 2012	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Oct. 09, 2012	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jul. 15, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Dec. 09, 2010	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Jan. 14, 2010	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	76533
Jan. 14, 2010	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Jan. 11, 2010	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	76533
Dec. 21, 2009	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jun. 06, 2006	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	67657
Jun. 06, 2006	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Jun. 01, 2006	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Dec. 21, 2005	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Dec. 21, 2005	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Dec. 21, 1999	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 21, 1999	REG. CANCELLED - RESTORED TO PENDENCY	
May 18, 1999	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 23, 1999	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 22, 1999	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Nov. 12, 1998	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 21, 1998	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	
Mar. 19, 1998	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Mar. 11, 1998	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	73360

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Dec. 21, 2009

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE **Date in Location:** Jan. 14, 2010

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Registrant:** KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4412/0418 **Pages:** 15

Date Recorded: Nov. 16, 2010

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4412-0418.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EILEEN SULLIVAN

Correspondent Address: BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4461/0430 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Jan. 27, 2011

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4461-0430.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Legal Entity Type: A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Address: 800 NICOLLET MALL
U.S. BANCORP CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN
80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601 **Pages:** 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ

LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: RELEASE BY SECURED PARTY

Reel/Frame: 5092/0382 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Aug. 20, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5092-0382.pdf

Assignor

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **Execution Date:** Jul. 17, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 144 MAIN STREET
GARDINER, NEW YORK 12525

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN, P.A.
2200 IDS CENTER, 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 19

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622 **Filing Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784

KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	

5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014
6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT
725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
Amarillo TX , 79119
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85636031	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91207794 **Filing Date:** Nov 01, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 12, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: ROBERT COGGINS

Defendant

Name: Creative Energy Candles, LLC

Correspondent Address: KARA E SHERRITT
508 WILTS COURT
COLUMBIA SC , 29212-8263
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kara@creativee.org

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY WAX	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85594431	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 01, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Nov 01, 2012	Dec 11, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Nov 01, 2012	
4	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Nov 29, 2012	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Dec 12, 2012	
6	TERMINATED	Dec 12, 2012	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91205250 **Filing Date:** Jun 16, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** May 22, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Devoted Creations, Inc.

Correspondent Address: JEFFREY SHERMAN
3874 TAMPA RD
OLDSMAR FL , 34677-3126
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: shrmlw@cs.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY COUTURE	Opposition Pending	85389168	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 22, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 22, 2012	Jul 01, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 22, 2012	
4	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Jun 01, 2012	
5	ANSWER	Jun 25, 2012	
6	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS PREVIOUSLY SET	Jul 03, 2012	
7	DF'S INITIAL DISCLOSURES	Sep 10, 2012	
8	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET IN BOARD'S ORDER MAY 22, 2012	Sep 12, 2012	
9	D'S ANSWER TO REQ ADMISSIONS	Nov 26, 2012	
10	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Dec 04, 2012	
11	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Dec 28, 2012	
12	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jan 09, 2013	
13	TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 04, 2013	
14	D NOTICE OF PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS	Mar 04, 2013	
15	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	Mar 04, 2013	
16	D INTERROGATORIES	Mar 12, 2013	
17	D 2ND INTERROGATORIES	Apr 22, 2013	
18	D RESPONSE TO REQ ADMISSIONS	May 20, 2013	
19	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	May 28, 2013	
20	D ANSWER TO ADMISSIONS	May 28, 2013	
21	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Jun 03, 2013	
22	P MOT TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Jun 03, 2013	
23	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jun 06, 2013	
24	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Jun 10, 2013	
25	D PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES	Jun 25, 2013	
26	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Sep 04, 2013	
27	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Sep 09, 2013	
28	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Sep 16, 2013	
29	P OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Sep 18, 2013	
30	D'S MOT TO REOPEN TIME TO RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION	Sep 17, 2013	
31	P REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Oct 04, 2013	
32	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Oct 03, 2013	
33	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JGT DENIED	Nov 14, 2013	
34	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 10, 2014	
35	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 10, 2014	
36	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 12, 2014	
37	SUSPENDED	Feb 12, 2014	
38	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Jun 16, 2014	
39	SUSPENDED	Jun 20, 2014	
40	D NOTICE OF SERVICE	Sep 12, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91200578 **Filing Date:** Jul 06, 2011

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 19, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH A DUNN

Defendant

Name: Aloxxi International Corporation

Correspondent Address: THOMAS I ROZSA
ROZSA LAW GROUP LC
18757 BURBANK BLVD , STE 220
TARZANA CA , 91356-3346
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: amy@rozsalaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSIS!	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85138743	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: DAVID O JOHANSON
BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL ST
BOSTON MA , 02110
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: david.johanson@bingham.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
FACE FACTOR	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78330056	3005002
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448
KISS ORGANICS	Cancelled - Section 8	75605277	2422646
KISS KIDS	Renewed	75361217	2695981
KISS AND GO!	Renewed	74534243	1902308
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 06, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 07, 2011	Aug 16, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 07, 2011	
4	ANSWER	Aug 09, 2011	
5	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Oct 18, 2011	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 19, 2011	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 19, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91195512 **Filing Date:** Jun 30, 2010

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 13, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: JLB Pet Products

Correspondent Address: CHRISTOPHER R SHIPLETT
RANDOLPH LAW PLLC
PO BOX 50752
ARLINGTON VA , 22205
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: chris.shiplett@randolphlawonline.com; info@JLBpetproducts.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY MUTT	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	77836219	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 30, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 30, 2010	Aug 09, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 30, 2010	
4	D'S APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL/POWER OF ATTORNEY	Jul 28, 2010	
5	ANSWER	Jul 28, 2010	
6	D'S MOTION TO DISMISS - RULE 12(B)	Jul 28, 2010	
7	P'S MOTION TO AMEND PLEADING/AMENDED PLEADING	Aug 11, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Aug 27, 2010	
9	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Nov 12, 2010	
10	ANSWER	Nov 18, 2010	
11	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Mar 31, 2011	Apr 30, 2011
12	CORRECTION TO BOARD'S ORDER	Apr 06, 2011	
13	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Apr 19, 2011	
14	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 05, 2011	
15	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 13, 2011	
16	TERMINATED	May 13, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91190868 **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2009

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 22, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: William A. Cianelli

Correspondent Address: WILLIAM A CIANELLI
133 E MAIN ST
ELMSFORD NY , 10523-3319
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: corpcapinvest@juno.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LUSCIOUS LICK-ABLES "KISS MY PEPPERMINT" BB BEST B	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77585463	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
TREATMINT	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78402473	3091150
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2009	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2009	Aug 10, 2009
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2009	
4	ANSWER	Jul 29, 2009	
5	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Aug 13, 2009	
6	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
7	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
8	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 08, 2009	
9	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Oct 21, 2009	
10	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Jan 03, 2010	
11	D'S RESPONSES/OBJECTIONS TO P'S PRODUCTION OF DOCS	Jan 20, 2010	
12	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 28, 2010	
13	D'S MEMO IS SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 01, 2010	
14	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 04, 2010	

15	D'S MOT FOR JUDGMENT DENIED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 26, 2010
16	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Mar 08, 2010
17	COPY OF PAPER #16	Mar 12, 2010
18	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 29, 2010
19	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Apr 05, 2010
20	TRIAL DATES RESET	Apr 26, 2010
21	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 06, 2010
22	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Aug 18, 2010
23	DEF'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION	Aug 27, 2010
24	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 22, 2010
25	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 17, 2010
26	D'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Feb 03, 2011
27	BOARD'S ORDER	Feb 11, 2011
28	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Feb 13, 2011
29	D'S 2ND RESPONSE TO P'S REQ PROD. OF DOC.	Feb 15, 2011
30	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET ON DECEMBER 17, 2010	Mar 09, 2011
31	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2011
32	D'S RESPONSE TO P'S MOTION	Mar 16, 2011
33	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 11, 2011
34	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL; EXT TIME	May 02, 2011
35	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	May 17, 2011
36	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	May 20, 2011
37	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Jun 20, 2011
38	ABANDONMENT	Jul 18, 2011
39	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 22, 2011
40	TERMINATED	Jul 22, 2011

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184808 **Filing Date:** Jun 25, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 17, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Eco-Logics, Inc.

Correspondent Address: ECO-LOGICS INC
321 OAKDALE ST
ROYAL OAK MI , 48067-2495
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: rimiller1@aol.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY LIPS	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77315139	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Barry G. Magidoff; Paul J. Sutton
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 25, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 25, 2008	Aug 04, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 25, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Aug 26, 2008	
5	ANSWER	Sep 06, 2008	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 17, 2008	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 17, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184685 **Filing Date:** Jun 18, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 16, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: Detail Devils LLC

Correspondent Address: SALAND, ANDREW C
SALAND, ANDREW C
330 E 38TH STREET, SUITE 18N
NEW YORK NY , 10016-2771
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: andrew@detaildevils.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GLASS	Registered	77263823	3696385

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Att: Barry G. Magidoff
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 18, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 18, 2008	Jul 28, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 18, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Jul 25, 2008	

5	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Aug 27, 2008	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Aug 27, 2008	
7	MOTION TO AMEND APPLICATION	Nov 18, 2008	
8	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Nov 26, 2008	Dec 26, 2008
9	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	Dec 10, 2008	
10	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Dec 16, 2008	
11	TERMINATED	Dec 16, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91183926 **Filing Date:** May 06, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 20, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Jackie Klausner

Correspondent Address: CARL J. SPAGNUOLO
MCHALE & SLAVIN, P.A.
2855 PGA BLVD
PALM BEACH GARDENS FL , 33410-2910
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarks@mspatents.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY BUM	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77231208	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , rogersa@gtlaw.com , schuesslerd@gtlaw.com,

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 06, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 06, 2008	Jun 15, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 06, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 03, 2008	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 20, 2008	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 20, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182031 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 364
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142078	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Mar 12, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182032; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Jun 25, 2008	
12	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
13	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182032 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 26927

Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE I LOVE MY DOGGIE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142079	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182031; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
12	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91179857 **Filing Date:** Oct 03, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jan 15, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH WINTER

Defendant

Name: Kiss My Putt Golf, LLC

Correspondent Address: JEFFRE VASCOE
KISS MY PUTT GOLF, LLC
2525 BAY AREA BLVD STE 350
HOUSTON TX , 77058-1584
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: online@vascoevaldes.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

KISS MY PUTT | Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision | 77032027

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 03, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 03, 2007	Nov 12, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 03, 2007	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Nov 29, 2007	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jan 15, 2008	
6	TERMINATED	Jan 15, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91177675 **Filing Date:** Jun 06, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 11, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: The Creative Concept

Correspondent Address: Maureen Beacom Gorman
Davis McGrath LLC
125 S. Wacker, Suite 1700
Chicago IL , 60606
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: mbgorman@davismcgrath.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY SASS!	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	78907899	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Paul J. Sutton
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 06, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 06, 2007	Jul 16, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 06, 2007	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jul 13, 2007	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 13, 2007	
6	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Sep 14, 2007	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Sep 17, 2007	
8	ANSWER	Oct 15, 2007	
9	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Oct 15, 2007	
10	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Dec 12, 2007	
11	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 12, 2007	
12	D'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Dec 12, 2007	
13	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Dec 26, 2007	
14	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jan 15, 2008	
15	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 22, 2008	
16	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008	
17	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008	
18	DEF'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT DENIED	May 20, 2008	
19	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	May 21, 2008	
20	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 11, 2008	
21	TERMINATED	Jun 11, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: 76423256 **Filing Date:** Jul 02, 2003

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 02, 2003

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant

Name: Caboodles Cosmetics, L.P.

Correspondent Address: RICHARD A. ZACHAR
VEDDER, PRICE, KAUFMAN & KAMMHOLZ
222 NORTH LASALLE STREET SUITE 2400
CHICAGO IL , 60601
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY LIPS	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	76423256	

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: Bari Cosmetics, Ltd

Correspondent Address: DAVID B. KIRSCHSTEIN
KIRSCHSTEIN, OTTINGER, ISRAEL & SCHIFFMI
489 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK NY , 10017-6105
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LOVE MY LIPS, LOVE MY EYES, LOVE MY NAILS AND LOVE			

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Correspondent Address: MICHAEL A. CORNMAN
GROSS & BONDELL LLP
292 MADISON AVENUE, 19TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10019
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Jun 20, 2003	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 02, 2003	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91156587 **Filing Date:** May 22, 2003

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 20, 2003

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant

Name: Caboodles Cosmetics, L.P.

Correspondent Address: RICHARD A. ZACHAR
VEDDER, PRICE, KAUFMAN & KAMMHOLZ
222 NORTH LASALLE STREET, SUITE 2400
CHICAGO IL , 60601
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY LIPS	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	76423256	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Correspondent Address: MICHAEL A. CORNMAN
GROSS & BONDELL LLP
292 MADISON AVENUE, 19TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10169
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 22, 2003	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 11, 2003	Jul 21, 2003
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 11, 2003	
4	ANSWER	Jul 14, 2003	
5	NO PROOF OF SERVICE LETTER	Jul 30, 2003	
6	STIP MOTION TO DISMISS	Oct 14, 2003	
7	DELETE ENTRY	Oct 20, 2003	
8	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Oct 20, 2003	
9	TERMINATED	Oct 20, 2003	

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:19:33 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE

US Serial Number: 74555957

Application Filing Date: Aug. 01, 1994

US Registration Number: 1991868

Registration Date: Aug. 06, 1996

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Service Mark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Feb. 28, 2007

Publication Date: Apr. 25, 1995

Notice of Allowance Date: Jul. 18, 1995

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 1 - TYPESET WORD(S) /LETTER(S) /NUMBER(S)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: retail shops featuring clothing, and personal care products, namely shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, powders, skin toners and skin lotions

International Class(es): 042 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Nov. 01, 1994

Use in Commerce: Nov. 01, 1994

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	No	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	Yes	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Richard G. Martin

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Richard G. Martin
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, OHIO 43551
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 09, 2012	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Oct. 09, 2012	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jul. 15, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Dec. 09, 2010	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Feb. 28, 2007	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	59807
Feb. 28, 2007	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Feb. 22, 2007	ASSIGNED TO PARALEGAL	59807
Dec. 21, 2006	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Dec. 21, 2006	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Dec. 14, 2006	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jul. 13, 2006	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Jan. 31, 2002	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
Dec. 03, 2001	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Aug. 06, 1996	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
May 22, 1996	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Mar. 28, 1996	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	67348
Mar. 23, 1996	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	
Jan. 16, 1996	USE AMENDMENT FILED	
Jul. 18, 1995	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
Apr. 25, 1995	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 24, 1995	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Dec. 08, 1994	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 05, 1994	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED	
Dec. 02, 1994	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	72154

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Aug. 06, 2006

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: POST REGISTRATION **Date in Location:** Feb. 28, 2007

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Registrant:** KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4412/0418 **Pages:** 15

Date Recorded: Nov. 16, 2010

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4412-0418.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EILEEN SULLIVAN

Correspondent Address: BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4461/0430 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Jan. 27, 2011

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4461-0430.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Legal Entity Type: A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Address: 800 NICOLLET MALL
U.S. BANCORP CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN
80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601 **Pages:** 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC **Execution Date:** Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: RELEASE BY SECURED PARTY

Reel/Frame: 5092/0382 **Pages:** 8

Date Recorded: Aug. 20, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5092-0382.pdf

Assignor

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **Execution Date:** Jul. 17, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 144 MAIN STREET
GARDINER, NEW YORK 12525

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN, P.A.
2200 IDS CENTER, 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 17

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
Amarillo TX , 79119
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297

KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85636031	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91207794 **Filing Date:** Nov 01, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 12, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: ROBERT COGGINS

Defendant

Name: Creative Energy Candles, LLC

Correspondent Address: KARA E SHERRITT
508 WILTS COURT
COLUMBIA SC , 29212-8263
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kara@creativee.org

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY WAX	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85594431	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 01, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Nov 01, 2012	Dec 11, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Nov 01, 2012	

4	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Nov 29, 2012
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Dec 12, 2012
6	TERMINATED	Dec 12, 2012

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91205250 **Filing Date:** Jun 16, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** May 22, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Devoted Creations, Inc.

Correspondent Address: JEFFREY SHERMAN
3874 TAMPA RD
OLDSMAR FL , 34677-3126
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: shrmlw@cs.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY COUTURE	Opposition Pending	85389168	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 22, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 22, 2012	Jul 01, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 22, 2012	
4	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Jun 01, 2012	
5	ANSWER	Jun 25, 2012	
6	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS PREVIOUSLY SET	Jul 03, 2012	
7	DF'S INITIAL DISCLOSURES	Sep 10, 2012	
8	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET IN BOARD'S ORDER MAY 22, 2012	Sep 12, 2012	
9	D'S ANSWER TO REQ ADMISSIONS	Nov 26, 2012	
10	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Dec 04, 2012	
11	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Dec 28, 2012	
12	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jan 09, 2013	
13	TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 04, 2013	

14	D NOTICE OF PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS	Mar 04, 2013
15	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	Mar 04, 2013
16	D INTERROGATORIES	Mar 12, 2013
17	D 2ND INTERROGATORIES	Apr 22, 2013
18	D RESPONSE TO REQ ADMISSIONS	May 20, 2013
19	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	May 28, 2013
20	D ANSWER TO ADMISSIONS	May 28, 2013
21	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Jun 03, 2013
22	P MOT TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Jun 03, 2013
23	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jun 06, 2013
24	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Jun 10, 2013
25	D PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES	Jun 25, 2013
26	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Sep 04, 2013
27	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Sep 09, 2013
28	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Sep 16, 2013
29	P OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Sep 18, 2013
30	D'S MOT TO REOPEN TIME TO RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION	Sep 17, 2013
31	P REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Oct 04, 2013
32	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Oct 03, 2013
33	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JGT DENIED	Nov 14, 2013
34	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 10, 2014
35	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 10, 2014
36	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 12, 2014
37	SUSPENDED	Feb 12, 2014
38	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Jun 16, 2014
39	SUSPENDED	Jun 20, 2014
40	D NOTICE OF SERVICE	Sep 12, 2014

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91200578 **Filing Date:** Jul 06, 2011

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 19, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH A DUNN

Defendant

Name: Aloxxi International Corporation

Correspondent Address: THOMAS I ROZSA
ROZSA LAW GROUP LC
18757 BURBANK BLVD , STE 220
TARZANA CA , 91356-3346
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: amy@rozsalaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSISI	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85138743	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: DAVID O JOHANSON
BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL ST
BOSTON MA , 02110
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: david.johanson@bingham.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297

KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
FACE FACTOR	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78330056	3005002
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448
KISS ORGANICS	Cancelled - Section 8	75605277	2422646
KISS KIDS	Renewed	75361217	2695981
KISS AND GO!	Renewed	74534243	1902308
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 06, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 07, 2011	Aug 16, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 07, 2011	
4	ANSWER	Aug 09, 2011	
5	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Oct 18, 2011	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 19, 2011	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 19, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91195512 **Filing Date:** Jun 30, 2010

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 13, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: JLB Pet Products

Correspondent Address: CHRISTOPHER R SHIPLETT
RANDOLPH LAW PLLC
PO BOX 50752
ARLINGTON VA , 22205
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: chris.shiplett@randolphlawonline.com; info@JLBpetproducts.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY MUTT	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	77836219	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 30, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 30, 2010	Aug 09, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 30, 2010	
4	D'S APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL/POWER OF ATTORNEY	Jul 28, 2010	
5	ANSWER	Jul 28, 2010	
6	D'S MOTION TO DISMISS - RULE 12(B)	Jul 28, 2010	
7	P'S MOTION TO AMEND PLEADING/AMENDED PLEADING	Aug 11, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Aug 27, 2010	
9	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Nov 12, 2010	
10	ANSWER	Nov 18, 2010	
11	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Mar 31, 2011	Apr 30, 2011
12	CORRECTION TO BOARD'S ORDER	Apr 06, 2011	
13	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Apr 19, 2011	
14	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 05, 2011	
15	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 13, 2011	
16	TERMINATED	May 13, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91190868 **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2009

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 22, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: William A. Cianelli

Correspondent Address: WILLIAM A CIANELLI
133 E MAIN ST
ELMSFORD NY , 10523-3319
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: corpcapinvest@juno.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LUSCIOUS LICK-ABLES "KISS MY PEPPERMINT" BB BEST B	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77585463	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
TREATMINT	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78402473	3091150
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2009	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2009	Aug 10, 2009
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2009	
4	ANSWER	Jul 29, 2009	
5	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Aug 13, 2009	
6	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
7	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
8	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 08, 2009	
9	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Oct 21, 2009	
10	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Jan 03, 2010	
11	D'S RESPONSES/OBJECTIONS TO P'S PRODUCTION OF DOCS	Jan 20, 2010	
12	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 28, 2010	
13	D'S MEMO IS SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 01, 2010	
14	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 04, 2010	
15	D'S MOT FOR JUDGMENT DENIED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 26, 2010	
16	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Mar 08, 2010	
17	COPY OF PAPER #16	Mar 12, 2010	
18	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 29, 2010	
19	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Apr 05, 2010	
20	TRIAL DATES RESET	Apr 26, 2010	
21	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 06, 2010	
22	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Aug 18, 2010	
23	DEF'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION	Aug 27, 2010	
24	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 22, 2010	
25	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 17, 2010	
26	D'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Feb 03, 2011	
27	BOARD'S ORDER	Feb 11, 2011	
28	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Feb 13, 2011	
29	D'S 2ND RESPONSE TO P'S REQ PROD. OF DOC.	Feb 15, 2011	
30	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET ON DECEMBER 17, 2010	Mar 09, 2011	
31	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2011	
32	D'S RESPONSE TO P'S MOTION	Mar 16, 2011	
33	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 11, 2011	
34	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL; EXT TIME	May 02, 2011	

35	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	May 17, 2011
36	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	May 20, 2011
37	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Jun 20, 2011
38	ABANDONMENT	Jul 18, 2011
39	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 22, 2011
40	TERMINATED	Jul 22, 2011

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184808 **Filing Date:** Jun 25, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 17, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Eco-Logics, Inc.

Correspondent Address: ECO-LOGICS INC
321 OAKDALE ST
ROYAL OAK MI , 48067-2495
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: rimiller1@aol.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY LIPS	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77315139	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Barry G. Magidoff; Paul J. Sutton
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 25, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 25, 2008	Aug 04, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 25, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Aug 26, 2008	
5	ANSWER	Sep 06, 2008	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 17, 2008	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 17, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184685 **Filing Date:** Jun 18, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 16, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: Detail Devils LLC

Correspondent Address: SALAND, ANDREW C
SALAND, ANDREW C
330 E 38TH STREET, SUITE 18N
NEW YORK NY , 10016-2771
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: andrew@detaildevils.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GLASS	Registered	77263823	3696385

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Att: Barry G. Magidoff
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 18, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 18, 2008	Jul 28, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 18, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Jul 25, 2008	
5	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Aug 27, 2008	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Aug 27, 2008	
7	MOTION TO AMEND APPLICATION	Nov 18, 2008	
8	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Nov 26, 2008	Dec 26, 2008
9	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	Dec 10, 2008	
10	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Dec 16, 2008	
11	TERMINATED	Dec 16, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91183926 **Filing Date:** May 06, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 20, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Jackie Klausner

Correspondent Address: CARL J. SPAGNUOLO
MCHALE & SLAVIN, P.A.
2855 PGA BLVD
PALM BEACH GARDENS FL , 33410-2910
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarks@mspatents.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY BUM	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77231208	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , rogersa@gtlaw.com , schuesslerd@gtlaw.com,

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 06, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 06, 2008	Jun 15, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 06, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 03, 2008	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 20, 2008	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 20, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182031 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 364
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142078	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187

KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Mar 12, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182032; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Jun 25, 2008	
12	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
13	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182032 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 26927
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE I LOVE MY DOGGIE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142079	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP			

KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182031; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
12	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91179857 **Filing Date:** Oct 03, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jan 15, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH WINTER

Defendant

Name: Kiss My Putt Golf, LLC

Correspondent Address: JEFFRE VASCOE
KISS MY PUTT GOLF, LLC
2525 BAY AREA BLVD STE 350
HOUSTON TX , 77058-1584
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: online@vascoevaldes.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY PUTT	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77032027	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 03, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 03, 2007	Nov 12, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 03, 2007	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Nov 29, 2007	

5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jan 15, 2008
6	TERMINATED	Jan 15, 2008

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91177675 **Filing Date:** Jun 06, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 11, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: The Creative Concept

Correspondent Address: Maureen Beacom Gorman
Davis McGrath LLC
125 S. Wacker, Suite 1700
Chicago IL , 60606
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: mbgorman@davismcgrath.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY SASS!	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	78907899	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Paul J. Sutton
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 06, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 06, 2007	Jul 16, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 06, 2007	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jul 13, 2007	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 13, 2007	
6	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Sep 14, 2007	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Sep 17, 2007	
8	ANSWER	Oct 15, 2007	
9	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Oct 15, 2007	
10	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Dec 12, 2007	
11	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 12, 2007	
12	D'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Dec 12, 2007	
13	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Dec 26, 2007	
14	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jan 15, 2008	
15	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 22, 2008	
16	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008	
17	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008	
18	DEF'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT DENIED	May 20, 2008	
19	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	May 21, 2008	

20	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 11, 2008
21	TERMINATED	Jun 11, 2008

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91124686 **Filing Date:** Nov 19, 2001

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Mar 16, 2004

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: NANCY HALL BUNTING

Correspondent Address: RICHARD M. BALLERINI
REED SMITH LLP
375 PARK AVENUE 17TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10152
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FEET	Renewed	76099640	2859222

Plaintiff(s)

Name: KISS MY FACE CORP.

Correspondent Address: MICHAEL A. CORMAN
SCHWEITZER CORMAN GROSS & BONDELL LLP.
292 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK NY , 10017
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 19, 2001	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 10, 2001	Jan 19, 2002
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 10, 2001	
4	STIPULATED PROTECTIVE ORDER	Feb 27, 2002	
5	STIPULATED PROTECTIVE AGREEMENT NOTED	Apr 02, 2002	
6	P'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOT TO SUSPEND	Jul 05, 2002	
7	P'S MOT TO SUSP PEND DISP CIV ACTION	May 30, 2002	
8	RETURNED MAIL	Jul 05, 2002	
9	PL. ALLOWED 15 DAYS TO SUBMIT COPY OF CO MPLAINT	Jun 26, 2002	
10	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF CIVIL ACTION	Sep 18, 2002	
11	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	Jan 23, 2004	
12	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/ PREJUDICE	Mar 16, 2004	
13	TERMINATED	Mar 16, 2004	
14	RETURNED MAIL	Apr 02, 2004	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91121709 **Filing Date:** Dec 26, 2000

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 16, 2002

Interlocutory Attorney: ANDREW P BAXLEY

Defendant

Name: KISS NAIL PRODUCTS, INC.

Correspondent Address: ANGELA KIM
FROSS ZELNICK LEHRMAN & ZISSU, P.C.
866 UNITED NATIONS PLAZA
NEW YORK NY , 10017
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial	Registration

		Number	Number
KISS	Section 15 - Acknowledged	75433382	2616120

Plaintiff(s)

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Correspondent Address: BARRY G. MAGIDOFF
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
885 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 26, 2000	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 19, 2001	Feb 28, 2001
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 19, 2001	
4	ANSWER	Jan 29, 2001	
5	D'S MOT TO SUSPEND W/CON	May 24, 2001	
6	TRIAL DATES RESET	Apr 03, 2002	
7	STIPULATION TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPP	May 14, 2002	
8	AMDT APPROVED	Jul 16, 2002	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Jul 16, 2002	
10	TERMINATED	Jul 16, 2002	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91118743 **Filing Date:** May 10, 2000

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 16, 2001

Interlocutory Attorney: PETER W CATALDO

Defendant

Name: FINANCIAL FRUITCAKES, INC.

Correspondent Address: ALLEN D. BRUFSKY
10700 STRINGFELLOW ROAD UNIT 80
BOKEELIA FL , 33922
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSETS	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	75685876	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Correspondent Address: BARRY G. MAGIDOFF
GREENBERG TRAURIG, LLP
885 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 10, 2000	
2	NOTICE SENT; TRIAL DATES RESET; ANSWER DUE	Jun 05, 2000	Jul 15, 2000
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 05, 2000	
4	DEL'S UNDELIVERABLE MAIL	Jun 19, 2000	
5	#4 REMAILED; ANSWER DUE 10/15/00;TDR	Sep 05, 2000	

6	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Oct 11, 2000
7	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 07, 2001
8	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 16, 2001
9	TERMINATED	May 16, 2001

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-11-19 14:19:57 EST

Mark: KISS MY FACE

US Serial Number: 73725035

Application Filing Date: Apr. 28, 1988

US Registration Number: 1513297

Registration Date: Nov. 22, 1988

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Jun. 17, 2008

Publication Date: Aug. 30, 1988

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KISS MY FACE

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 1 - TYPESET WORD(S) /LETTER(S) /NUMBER(S)

Disclaimer: "FACE"

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [..] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((..)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: PERSONAL CARE PRODUCTS--NAMELY, SHAMPOOS, SOAPS, CREME RINSES, SKIN TONERS AND SKIN LOTIONS

International Class(es): 003 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 051, 052

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 01, 1978

Use in Commerce: Dec. 01, 1978

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use:	Yes	**Currently Use:**	Yes	**Amended Use:**	No
Filed ITU:	No	**Currently ITU:**	No	**Amended ITU:**	No
Filed 44D:	No	**Currently 44D:**	No	**Amended 44D:**	No
Filed 44E:	No	**Currently 44E:**	No	**Amended 44E:**	No
Filed 66A:	No	**Currently 66A:**	No		
Filed No Basis:	No	**Currently No Basis:**	No		

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Owner Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 900256567
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Richard G. Martin

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Richard G. Martin
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, OHIO 43551
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Oct. 09, 2012	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Oct. 09, 2012	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2011	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Jul. 15, 2011	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Dec. 09, 2010	AUTOMATIC UPDATE OF ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Nov. 07, 2009	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Jul. 15, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Jun. 17, 2008	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	68335
Jun. 17, 2008	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Jun. 11, 2008	ASSIGNED TO PARALEGAL	68335
May 28, 2008	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Nov. 01, 1994	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
Apr. 28, 1994	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Nov. 22, 1988	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 30, 1988	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jul. 29, 1988	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Jul. 06, 1988	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 30, 1988	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED	
Jun. 27, 1988	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	62177

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Nov. 22, 2008

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: SCANNING ON DEMAND **Date in Location:** Jul. 15, 2008

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Registrant:** KISS MY FACE CORPORATION

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4412/0418 **Pages:** 15

Date Recorded: Nov. 16, 2010

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4412-0418.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE CORPORATION **Execution Date:** Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 11766 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD
SUITE 850
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90025-6567

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EILEEN SULLIVAN

Correspondent Address: BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL STREET
BOSTON, MA 02110

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 4461/0430

Pages: 8

Date Recorded: Jan. 27, 2011

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-4461-0430.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Execution Date: Nov. 08, 2010

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Legal Entity Type: A NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 800 NICOLLET MALL
U.S. BANCORP CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN
80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: 5081/0601

Pages: 21

Date Recorded: Aug. 01, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5081-0601.pdf

Assignor

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Execution Date: Jul. 12, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: MARQUETTE BUSINESS CREDIT SPE I, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: MINNESOTA

Address: 333 S. GRAND AVE., SUITE 2350
ATTN: PORTFOLIO MANAGER
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90071

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: SHEPPARD, MULLIN, RICHTER & HAMPTON LLP

Correspondent Address: 333 S. HOPE ST., 48TH FLOOR
ATTN: J. CRAVITZ
LOS ANGELES, CA 90071

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: RELEASE BY SECURED PARTY

Reel/Frame: 5092/0382

Pages: 8

Date Recorded: Aug. 20, 2013

Supporting Documents: assignment-tm-5092-0382.pdf

Assignor

Name: U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Execution Date: Jul. 17, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL BANKING ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: KISS MY FACE, LLC

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 144 MAIN STREET
GARDINER, NEW YORK 12525

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: JOYCE BARTL

Correspondent Address: BRIGGS AND MORGAN, P.A.
2200 IDS CENTER, 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 19

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91218622

Filing Date: Oct 01, 2014

Status: Pending

Status Date: Oct 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Tybee Salt Cottage, LLC

Correspondent Address: KATE D. STRAIN
BELZER PC
2905 BULL ST
SAVANNAH GA , 31405-2021

Correspondent e-mail: kstrain@belzerlaw.com;abelzer@belzerlaw

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GRITS	Opposition Pending	86171906	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LN
Perrysburg OH , 43551-4175
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 01, 2014	Nov 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 01, 2014	
4	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 22, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 23, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91216331 **Filing Date:** May 12, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 21, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC

Correspondent Address: JASON R LEE
KERONE'S INSTYLE STUDIO LLC
10030 LOQUAT ST
MIRAMAR FL , 33025
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: docket@llapc.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS BY KERONE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85825221	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com , firm@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 12, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 12, 2014	Jun 21, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 12, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 10, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 21, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 21, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91214547 **Filing Date:** Jan 20, 2014

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Sep 09, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Patricia O. Talbot

Correspondent Address: PATRICIA O TALBOT
725 GREENLEAF AVE
GLENCOE IL , 60022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
WATER MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85901863	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905675	4450641
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85905703	4450642
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 20, 2014	Mar 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 20, 2014	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Feb 27, 2014	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Feb 27, 2014	
6	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Apr 30, 2014	
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 30, 2014	
8	D CHANGE OF CORRESP ADDRESS	May 14, 2014	
9	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 24, 2014	
10	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Sep 09, 2014	
11	TERMINATED	Sep 09, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91209825 **Filing Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Status: Pending **Status Date:** Mar 19, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHRISTEN M ENGLISH

Defendant

Name: PYR Less Group, LLC

Correspondent Address: Christian D. Stewart
Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LL
3423 S. Soncy, Suite 300
Amarillo TX , 79119

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
TOUCH MY FACE	Opposition Pending	85663155	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: Carrie A. Johnson
Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com , boes@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Mar 19, 2013	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Mar 19, 2013	Apr 28, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Mar 19, 2013	
4	ANSWER	Apr 26, 2013	
5	STIP FOR EXT	Nov 22, 2013	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Nov 22, 2013	
7	STIP FOR EXT	Jan 21, 2014	
8	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 21, 2014	
9	STIP TO SUSP PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 18, 2014	
10	SUSPENDED	Feb 18, 2014	
11	STIP FOR EXT	Apr 23, 2014	
12	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 23, 2014	
13	STIP FOR EXT	Jun 16, 2014	
14	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jun 16, 2014	
15	STIP FOR EXT	Oct 02, 2014	
16	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 02, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91208333 **Filing Date:** Dec 06, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 10, 2013

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Knockout Industries LLC

Correspondent Address: TONYA J DANIEL
4306 3RD AVE FL 3
BROOKLYN NY , 11232-3604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85636031	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: tonyatko@gmail.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Dec 06, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Dec 06, 2012	Jan 15, 2013
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Dec 06, 2012	
4	D MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 14, 2013	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 14, 2013	
6	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	May 24, 2013	
7	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 10, 2013	
8	TERMINATED	Jul 10, 2013	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91207794 **Filing Date:** Nov 01, 2012

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 12, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: ROBERT COGGINS

Defendant

Name: Creative Energy Candles, LLC

Correspondent Address: KARA E SHERRITT
508 WILTS COURT
COLUMBIA SC , 29212-8263
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kara@creativee.org

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY WAX	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85594431	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER	Registered	85449891	4200053
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Nov 01, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Nov 01, 2012	Dec 11, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Nov 01, 2012	
4	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Nov 29, 2012	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Dec 12, 2012	
6	TERMINATED	Dec 12, 2012	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91205250 **Filing Date:** Jun 16, 2014

Status: Pending **Status Date:** May 22, 2012

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Devoted Creations, Inc.

Correspondent Address: JEFFREY SHERMAN
3874 TAMPA RD
OLDSMAR FL , 34677-3126
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: shrmlw@cs.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY COUTURE	Opposition Pending	85389168	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: CARRIE A JOHNSON
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 KENSINGTON LANE
PERRYSBURG OH , 43551
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com , johnson@fraser-ip.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Registered	85563688	4229593
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 22, 2012	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 22, 2012	Jul 01, 2012
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 22, 2012	
4	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Jun 01, 2012	
5	ANSWER	Jun 25, 2012	
6	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS PREVIOUSLY SET	Jul 03, 2012	
7	DF'S INITIAL DISCLOSURES	Sep 10, 2012	
8	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET IN BOARD'S ORDER MAY 22, 2012	Sep 12, 2012	
9	D'S ANSWER TO REQ ADMISSIONS	Nov 26, 2012	
10	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Dec 04, 2012	
11	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Dec 28, 2012	
12	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jan 09, 2013	
13	TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 04, 2013	
14	D NOTICE OF PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS	Mar 04, 2013	
15	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	Mar 04, 2013	
16	D INTERROGATORIES	Mar 12, 2013	
17	D 2ND INTERROGATORIES	Apr 22, 2013	
18	D RESPONSE TO REQ ADMISSIONS	May 20, 2013	
19	D ANSWER TO INTERROGATORIES	May 28, 2013	
20	D ANSWER TO ADMISSIONS	May 28, 2013	
21	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Jun 03, 2013	
22	P MOT TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Jun 03, 2013	
23	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Jun 06, 2013	
24	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Jun 10, 2013	
25	D PRETRIAL DISCLOSURES	Jun 25, 2013	
26	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Sep 04, 2013	
27	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Sep 09, 2013	
28	SUSP PEND DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Sep 16, 2013	
29	P OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Sep 18, 2013	
30	D'S MOT TO REOPEN TIME TO RESPOND TO REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION	Sep 17, 2013	
31	P REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Oct 04, 2013	
32	D OPP/RESP TO MOTION	Oct 03, 2013	
33	P MOT FOR SUMMARY JGT DENIED	Nov 14, 2013	
34	P MOT FOR EXT W/ CONSENT	Jan 10, 2014	
35	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jan 10, 2014	
36	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Feb 12, 2014	
37	SUSPENDED	Feb 12, 2014	
38	P MOT TO SUSP W/ CONSENT PEND SETTL NEGOTIATIONS	Jun 16, 2014	
39	SUSPENDED	Jun 20, 2014	
40	D NOTICE OF SERVICE	Sep 12, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91200578 **Filing Date:** Jul 06, 2011

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 19, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH A DUNN

Defendant

Name: Aloxxi International Corporation

Correspondent Address: THOMAS I ROZSA
ROZSA LAW GROUP LC
18757 BURBANK BLVD , STE 220
TARZANA CA , 91356-3346
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: amy@rozsalaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY ASSISI	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85138743	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face, LLC

Correspondent Address: DAVID O JOHANSON
BINGHAM MCCUTCHEN LLP
ONE FEDERAL ST
BOSTON MA , 02110
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: david.johanson@bingham.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
FACE FACTOR	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78330056	3005002
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448
KISS ORGANICS	Cancelled - Section 8	75605277	2422646
KISS KIDS	Renewed	75361217	2695981
KISS AND GO!	Renewed	74534243	1902308
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 06, 2011	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 07, 2011	Aug 16, 2011
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 07, 2011	
4	ANSWER	Aug 09, 2011	
5	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Oct 18, 2011	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 19, 2011	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 19, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91195512 **Filing Date:** Jun 30, 2010

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** May 13, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: JLB Pet Products

Correspondent Address: CHRISTOPHER R SHIPLETT
RANDOLPH LAW PLLC
PO BOX 50752

ARLINGTON VA , 22205
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: chris.shiplett@randolphlawonline.com; info@JLBpetproducts.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY MUTT	Abandoned - No Statement Of Use Filed	77836219	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
KISS MY FACE PEACE	Registered	85023142	4268625
LICK MY FACE	Registered	77395711	3978448

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 30, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 30, 2010	Aug 09, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 30, 2010	
4	D'S APPEARANCE OF COUNSEL/POWER OF ATTORNEY	Jul 28, 2010	
5	ANSWER	Jul 28, 2010	
6	D'S MOTION TO DISMISS - RULE 12(B)	Jul 28, 2010	
7	P'S MOTION TO AMEND PLEADING/AMENDED PLEADING	Aug 11, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Aug 27, 2010	
9	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Nov 12, 2010	
10	ANSWER	Nov 18, 2010	
11	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Mar 31, 2011	Apr 30, 2011
12	CORRECTION TO BOARD'S ORDER	Apr 06, 2011	
13	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED	Apr 19, 2011	
14	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	May 05, 2011	
15	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	May 13, 2011	
16	TERMINATED	May 13, 2011	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91190868 **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2009

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 22, 2011

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: William A. Cianelli

Correspondent Address: WILLIAM A CIANELLI
133 E MAIN ST
ELMSFORD NY , 10523-3319
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: corpcapinvest@juno.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LUSCIOUS LICK-ABLES "KISS MY PEPPERMINT" BB BEST B	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77585463	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: BARRY G MAGIDOFF
SUTTON MAGIDOFF LLP
909 THIRD AVENUE, 27TH FLOOR
NEW YORK NY , 10022
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: augusta@suttonmagidoff.com , docket@suttonmagidoff.com , barry@suttonmagidoff.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP	Registered	77532702	3590613
TREATMINT	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78402473	3091150
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2009	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2009	Aug 10, 2009
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2009	
4	ANSWER	Jul 29, 2009	
5	BOARD'S COMMUNICATION	Aug 13, 2009	
6	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
7	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 05, 2009	
8	DEF'S MOT TO DISMISS	Oct 08, 2009	
9	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Oct 21, 2009	
10	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Jan 03, 2010	
11	D'S RESPONSES/OBJECTIONS TO P'S PRODUCTION OF DOCS	Jan 20, 2010	
12	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 28, 2010	
13	D'S MEMO IS SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 01, 2010	
14	D'S MEMO IN SUPPORT OF ITS MOT FOR SUM JUDGMENT	Feb 04, 2010	
15	D'S MOT FOR JUDGMENT DENIED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Feb 26, 2010	
16	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Mar 08, 2010	
17	COPY OF PAPER #16	Mar 12, 2010	
18	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Mar 29, 2010	
19	DEF'S COMMUNICATION	Apr 05, 2010	

20	TRIAL DATES RESET	Apr 26, 2010
21	P'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 06, 2010
22	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Aug 18, 2010
23	DEF'S FIRST REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION	Aug 27, 2010
24	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL DISCOVERY	Aug 22, 2010
25	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 17, 2010
26	D'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Feb 03, 2011
27	BOARD'S ORDER	Feb 11, 2011
28	D'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Feb 13, 2011
29	D'S 2ND RESPONSE TO P'S REQ PROD. OF DOC.	Feb 15, 2011
30	BOARD'S ORDER TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET ON DECEMBER 17, 2010	Mar 09, 2011
31	P'S MOTION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Mar 14, 2011
32	D'S RESPONSE TO P'S MOTION	Mar 16, 2011
33	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 11, 2011
34	D'S MOTION TO COMPEL; EXT TIME	May 02, 2011
35	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	May 17, 2011
36	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	May 20, 2011
37	PROCEEDINGS RESUMED; TRIAL DATES RESET	Jun 20, 2011
38	ABANDONMENT	Jul 18, 2011
39	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jul 22, 2011
40	TERMINATED	Jul 22, 2011

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184808 **Filing Date:** Jun 25, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Oct 17, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL S GOODMAN

Defendant

Name: Eco-Logics, Inc.

Correspondent Address: ECO-LOGICS INC
321 OAKDALE ST
ROYAL OAK MI , 48067-2495
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: rimiller1@aol.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY LIPS	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77315139	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Barry G. Magidoff; Paul J. Sutton
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date

1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 25, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 25, 2008	Aug 04, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 25, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Aug 26, 2008	
5	ANSWER	Sep 06, 2008	
6	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Oct 17, 2008	
7	TERMINATED	Oct 17, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91184685 **Filing Date:** Jun 18, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Dec 16, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ANN LINNEHAN VOGLER

Defendant

Name: Detail Devils LLC

Correspondent Address: SALAND, ANDREW C
SALAND, ANDREW C
330 E 38TH STREET, SUITE 18N
NEW YORK NY , 10016-2771
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: andrew@detaildevils.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY GLASS	Registered	77263823	3696385

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Greenberg Traurig, LLP
Att: Barry G. Magidoff
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 18, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 18, 2008	Jul 28, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 18, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Jul 25, 2008	
5	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Aug 27, 2008	
6	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Aug 27, 2008	
7	MOTION TO AMEND APPLICATION	Nov 18, 2008	
8	RESPONSE DUE 30 DAYS (DUE DATE)	Nov 26, 2008	Dec 26, 2008
9	WITHDRAWAL OF OPPOSITION	Dec 10, 2008	

10	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Dec 16, 2008
11	TERMINATED	Dec 16, 2008

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91183926 **Filing Date:** May 06, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Aug 20, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: YONG OH (RICHARD) KIM

Defendant

Name: Jackie Klausner

Correspondent Address: CARL J. SPAGNUOLO
MCHALE & SLAVIN, P.A.
2855 PGA BLVD
PALM BEACH GARDENS FL , 33410-2910
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: trademarks@mspatents.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY BUM	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77231208	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , rogersa@gtlaw.com , schuesslerd@gtlaw.com,

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	May 06, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	May 06, 2008	Jun 15, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	May 06, 2008	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Jul 03, 2008	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Aug 20, 2008	
6	TERMINATED	Aug 20, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182031 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 364
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
LICK MY FACE	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77142078	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Mar 12, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182032; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	Jun 25, 2008	
12	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
13	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91182032 **Filing Date:** Jan 23, 2008

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 30, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: FRANCES S WOLFSON

Defendant

Name: Judy Anderson

Correspondent Address: Jeffrey J. Look
Look Law Firm PLLC
P.O. Box 26927
Eudora AR , 71640
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jefflook@trademarkguru.biz

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number

LICK MY FACE I LOVE MY DOGGIE | Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision | 77142079

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff, Esq.
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755
KISS MY FACE WHITENING	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78733434	3120784
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP	Cancelled - Section 8	78753453	3120790
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S	Cancelled - Section 8	78753495	3120791

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jan 23, 2008	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jan 23, 2008	Mar 03, 2008
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jan 23, 2008	
4	ANSWER	Feb 28, 2008	
5	D'S MOT FOR EXTEN. OF TIME W/ CONSENT	Mar 03, 2008	
6	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 03, 2008	
7	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
8	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Mar 07, 2008	
9	D'S MOT TO CONSOLIDATE	Apr 02, 2008	
10	MOT TO CONSOL GRT; CONSOL W/91182031; TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	May 30, 2008	
11	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 30, 2008	
12	TERMINATED	Jun 30, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91179857 **Filing Date:** Oct 03, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jan 15, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: ELIZABETH WINTER

Defendant

Name: Kiss My Putt Golf, LLC

Correspondent Address: JEFFRE VASCOE
KISS MY PUTT GOLF, LLC
2525 BAY AREA BLVD STE 350
HOUSTON TX , 77058-1584
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: online@vascoevaldes.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY PUTT	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	77032027	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Barry G. Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue

New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Oct 03, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Oct 03, 2007	Nov 12, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Oct 03, 2007	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Nov 29, 2007	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jan 15, 2008	
6	TERMINATED	Jan 15, 2008	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91177675 **Filing Date:** Jun 06, 2007

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 11, 2008

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: The Creative Concept

Correspondent Address: Maureen Beacom Gorman
Davis McGrath LLC
125 S. Wacker, Suite 1700
Chicago IL , 60606
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: mbgorman@davismcgrath.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY SASS!	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	78907899	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Paul J. Sutton
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com , suttonp@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	74555957	1991868
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	75361218	2301324
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	76244846	2706187
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION	Cancelled - Section 18	78697583	3120755

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jun 06, 2007	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jun 06, 2007	Jul 16, 2007
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jun 06, 2007	

4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jul 13, 2007
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Jul 13, 2007
6	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Sep 14, 2007
7	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Sep 17, 2007
8	ANSWER	Oct 15, 2007
9	CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Oct 15, 2007
10	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Dec 12, 2007
11	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Dec 12, 2007
12	D'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT	Dec 12, 2007
13	SUSPENDED PENDING DISP OF OUTSTNDNG MOT	Dec 26, 2007
14	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Jan 15, 2008
15	P'S OPPOSITION/RESPONSE TO MOTION	Jan 22, 2008
16	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008
17	D'S REPLY IN SUPPORT OF MOTION	Feb 06, 2008
18	DEF'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT DENIED	May 20, 2008
19	WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION	May 21, 2008
20	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 11, 2008
21	TERMINATED	Jun 11, 2008

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91171841 **Filing Date:** Jul 12, 2006

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Nov 29, 2006

Interlocutory Attorney: DAVID M MERMELSTEIN

Defendant

Name: Robert Michael James

Correspondent Address: Harry Couchman, Solicitor
Our Lawyers Mittagong
Cnr Queen Street & Albert Lane
MITTAGONG New South Wales 2575 AUX AUSTRALIA

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY....	IR CANCELLED - NO TRANSFORMATION FILED	79004269	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporatin

Correspondent Address: Barry Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 12, 2006	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 14, 2006	Aug 23, 2006
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 14, 2006	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Sep 30, 2006	
5	BOARD'S DECISION: SUSTAINED	Nov 29, 2006	
6	TERMINATED	Nov 29, 2006	

Type of Proceeding: Extension of Time

Proceeding Number: 79004269 **Filing Date:** Apr 13, 2006

Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jul 14, 2006

Interlocutory Attorney:

Defendant

Name: Robert Michael James

Correspondent Address: Harry Couchman, Solicitor
Our Lawyers Mittagong
Cnr Queen Street & Albert Lane
MITTAGONG New South Wales 2575 AUX

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY....	IR CANCELLED - NO TRANSFORMATION FILED	79004269	

Potential Opposer(s)

Name: Kiss My Face Corporation

Correspondent Address: Paul J. Sutton
Greenberg Traurig, LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kongtcheun@gtlaw.com

Name: Kiss My Face Corporatin

Correspondent Address: Barry Magidoff
Greenberg Traurig LLP
200 Park Avenue
New York NY , 10166
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: magidoffb@gtlaw.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KISS MY FACE	Renewed	73725035	1513297

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	Apr 13, 2006	
2	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Apr 14, 2006	
3	INCOMING - EXT TIME TO OPPOSE FILED	May 12, 2006	
4	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	May 13, 2006	

EXHIBIT 6

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

KISS MY FACE, LLC,	)	
	)	
Opposer,	)	
	)	
vs.	)	OPPOSITION NO. 91209825
	)	
PYR LESS GROUP, LLC,	)	
	)	
Applicant.	)	

ORAL TELEPHONIC DEPOSITION OF

ROBY MITCHELL

JUNE 30, 2014

ORAL DEPOSITION OF ROBY MITCHELL, produced as a witness at the instance of the Opposer and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on the 30th day of June, 2014, from 11:59 a.m. to 12:06 p.m., before Dana Foster Moreland, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, reported by computerized stenotype machine at the offices of Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LLP, 701 S. Taylor, Ste. 440, in the City of Amarillo, County of Potter, and State of Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto.

1 APPEARANCES

2

3 FOR APPLICANT:

4 Mr. Christian D. Stewart
BURDETT, MORGAN, WILLIAMSON & BOYKIN, L.L.P.
5 701 S. Taylor, Ste. 440
Amarillo, Texas 79010
6 Telephone: (806) 358-8116
E-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com
7

8 FOR OPPOSER:

9 Ms. Carrie A Johnson (via telephone)
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER, LLC
10 28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
11 Telephone: 419.874.1100
E-mail: johnson@fraserp.com
12

13 ALSO PRESENT:

14 Ms. Jodi Bytheway

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

INDEX

	PAGE
Stipulations	1
Appearances	2
Index	3
WITNESS:	
ROBY MITCHELL	
Examination by Ms. Johnson	4
Changes and Corrections	9
Reporter's Certificate	10

1 ROBY MITCHELL,
2 having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
3 EXAMINATION
4 BY MS. JOHNSON:
11:59:07 5 Q. Dr. Mitchell, as you know, I'm Carrie Johnson.
11:59:11 6 We've been introduced before. Let's start by you
11:59:16 7 describing, what is your position at PYR Less Group?
11:59:21 8 A. President/CEO.
11:59:22 9 Q. And I want to talk about PYR Less Group's
11:59:26 10 decision to adopt Touch My Face as a trademark. Who was
11:59:29 11 involved in selecting the trademark Touch My Face?
11:59:33 12 A. Myself.
11:59:34 13 Q. Can you describe to me why you chose Touch My
11:59:37 14 Face as your trademark?
11:59:41 15 A. This was a result of feedback that I got from
11:59:49 16 clients and from my personal experience with the product.
11:59:55 17 Q. And by that, do you mean because the product
11:59:59 18 makes skin touchable?
12:00:02 19 A. It would make women want to use those words to
12:00:09 20 their husbands.
12:00:13 21 Q. And was the product ever marketed as something
12:00:16 22 other than Touch My Face?
12:00:18 23 A. No.
12:00:25 24 Q. A couple of more questions for you. I want to
12:00:27 25 go back to the document I was discussing with Jodi

12:00:32 1 earlier. Actually, strike that.
12:00:36 2 Before we move to the document, let's talk
12:00:38 3 about Touch My Face soap. This is a product that came out
12:00:44 4 after this proceeding was initiated, so sometime in the
12:00:48 5 last year. Would you say that's accurate?
12:01:00 6 A. To my recollection.
12:01:02 7 Q. Does PYR Less Group offer -- I'm sorry, strike
12:01:04 8 that.
12:01:05 9 Why did you decide to start offering Touch
12:01:09 10 My Face soap?
12:01:10 11 A. Similar to the reason for the Touch My Face. My
12:01:13 12 primary objective in my practice is much more serious
12:01:18 13 disease, but my demographic tends to be women who have an
12:01:25 14 interest in beauty, so they will ask for things to help
12:01:31 15 their skin look better, so I was just kind of forced into
12:01:34 16 that position of providing some of those things sometimes.
12:01:38 17 It's not my primary interest, but I do it to accommodate
12:01:47 18 clients.
12:01:48 19 Q. You mentioned that your practice involves more
12:01:51 20 serious diseases. Would you say that Touch My Face goods
12:01:54 21 have healing properties?
12:01:59 22 A. Healing properties would not be an operative
12:02:05 23 word. Certainly when you give the skin or the body in
12:02:09 24 general the nutrients or other things that it needs, then
12:02:15 25 the body has a predisposition to heal itself.

1 CHANGES AND SIGNATURE

2 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON

3 _____

4 _____

5 _____

6 _____

7 _____

8 _____

9 I, ROBY MITCHELL, have read the foregoing deposition
10 and hereby affix my signature that same is true and
11 correct, except as noted above.

12

13 _____
ROBY MITCHELL

14 STATE OF _____)

15 COUNTY OF _____)

16 Before me, _____, on this day personally appeared ROBY MITCHELL, known to me (or proved to me on
17 the oath or through _____ _____ (description of identity card or other
18 document)) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that
19 he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

20

Given under my hand and seal of office on this

21

_____ day of _____, 2014.

22

23 _____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
24 THE STATE OF _____

25 My Commission Expires: _____

1 IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD
2
3 KISS MY FACE, LLC,)
)
4 Opposer,)
)
5 vs.) OPPOSITION NO. 91209825
)
6 PYR LESS GROUP, LLC,)
)
7 Applicant.)
8 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION
9 ORAL DEPOSITION OF ROBY MITCHELL
10 JUNE 30, 2014
11 I, DANA FOSTER MORELAND, Certified Shorthand Reporter
12 in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the
13 following:
14 That the witness, ROBY MITCHELL, was duly sworn by
15 the officer and that the transcript of the oral deposition
16 is a true record of the testimony given by the witness;
17 That pursuant to information given to the deposition
18 officer at the time said testimony was taken, the
19 following includes all parties of record:
20 Ms. Johnson, Attorney for Opposer
Mr. Stewart, Attorney for Applicant
21 That the amount of time used by each party at the
22 deposition is as follows:
23 Ms. Johnson - 00:07
Mr. Stewart - 00:00
24
25 The original deposition was delivered to Ms. Johnson;

1 That a copy of this certificate was served on all
2 parties and/or the witness shown herein on
3 July 8, 2014.
4 I further certify that pursuant to FRCP Rule 30(f)(1)
5 that the signature of the deponent:
6 __X__ was requested by the deponent or a party before
7 the completion of the deposition and that the signature is
8 to be before any notary public and returned within 30 days
9 from the date of receipt of the transcript. If returned,
10 the attached Changes and Signature Page contains any
11 changes and the reasons therefore:
12 ____ was not requested by the deponent or a party
13 before the completion of the deposition.
14 I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
15 related to, nor employed by any of the parties in the
16 action in which this proceeding was taken, and further
17 that I am not financially or otherwise interested in the
18 outcome of this action.
19 Certified to by me on this 8th day of
20 July, 2014.
21
22
23
24
25

DANA FOSTER MORELAND, CSR
Texas CSR 2341 (Exp. 12/31/15)
AMARILLO COURT REPORTING, INC.
Firm No. 23
P. O. Box 19628
Amarillo, Texas 79114
(806) 374-4091

EXHIBIT 7

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

KISS MY FACE, LLC,	)	
	)	
Opposer,	)	
	)	
vs.	)	OPPOSITION NO. 91209825
	)	
PYR LESS GROUP, LLC,	)	
	)	
Applicant.	)	

ORAL TELEPHONIC DEPOSITION OF

JODI BYTHEWAY

JUNE 30, 2014

ORAL DEPOSITION OF JODI BYTHEWAY, produced as a witness at the instance of the Opposer and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and numbered cause on the 30th day of June, 2014, from 11:33 a.m. to 11:55 a.m., before Dana Foster Moreland, Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas, reported by computerized stenotype machine at the offices of Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LLP, 701 S. Taylor, Ste. 440, in the City of Amarillo, County of Potter, and State of Texas, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the provisions stated on the record or attached hereto.

1 APPEARANCES

2

3 FOR APPLICANT:

4 Mr. Christian D. Stewart
BURDETT, MORGAN, WILLIAMSON & BOYKIN, L.L.P.
5 701 S. Taylor, Ste. 440
Amarillo, Texas 79010
6 Telephone: (806) 358-8116
E-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com
7

8 FOR OPPOSER:

9 Ms. Carrie A Johnson (via telephone)
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER, LLC
10 28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551
11 Telephone: 419.874.1100
E-mail: johnson@fraserp.com
12

13 ALSO PRESENT:

14 Mr. Roby Mitchell

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

11:42:15 1 A. I'm assuming they are from the same as page 20.
11:42:17 2 I am not sure. Since it is page 4 of 5 and a different
11:42:22 3 name, I think it's from 2-1 of '13 through 6-11 of '14.
11:42:31 4 Q. Okay. And then what do the handwritten notes on
11:42:35 5 this document mean?
11:42:40 6 A. Girl Friends is the name of a combination of
11:42:44 7 products they sell under Girl Friends, which includes the
11:42:49 8 Touch My Face serum and two other products. Of that,
11:42:54 9 43.45, for instance, on the first line, is the portion of
11:43:01 10 the 90.90 that was Touch My Face product.
11:43:08 11 Q. Okay. So the Touch My Face product, according
11:43:12 12 to this sheet, would retail for $43.45 for one?
11:43:18 13 A. Correct.
11:43:21 14 Q. Let's move on to the document --
11:43:23 15 A. Oh, wait. Can I change that?
11:43:25 16 Q. Yes.
11:43:26 17 A. Okay. That is not quite correct, because the
11:43:31 18 three products together would total more than $90.90, and
11:43:39 19 there's a percentage discount when they buy the group, but
11:43:42 20 I'm not sure exactly what that discount is.
11:43:47 21 Q. Okay. So Touch My Face at retail is not
11:43:50 22 necessarily $43.45?
11:43:55 23 A. That's correct.
11:43:56 24 Q. Okay. Let's move on to the document that starts
11:44:00 25 with PYR and ends with 21. Do you have that document?

11:44:08 1 A. Yes.
11:44:10 2 Q. Why are the names, some of the names on this
11:44:12 3 page crossed out?
11:44:14 4 A. It's the same list that you have earlier,
11:44:19 5 excluding those who have never purchased Touch My Face
11:44:22 6 products.
11:44:30 7 Q. Okay. So the names on this list that are not
11:44:33 8 crossed out are customers who purchased Touch My Face?
11:44:37 9 A. Correct.
11:44:43 10 Q. And the total on this page, then, do you see the
11:44:46 11 $68,305.73?
11:44:49 12 A. Yes.
11:44:49 13 Q. Am I correct that that does not reflect Touch My
11:44:55 14 Face sales?
11:44:57 15 A. Correct.
11:44:57 16 Q. It includes other products?
11:45:00 17 A. Yes.
11:45:01 18 Q. Okay. So if I went through this list and
11:45:09 19 subtracted out the crossed off customers, then would the
11:45:15 20 remaining balance give me sales of Touch My Face products?
11:45:28 21 A. No, because it will include other products they
11:45:32 22 purchased in addition to Touch My Face.
11:45:35 23 Q. Okay. That's helpful. Let's move on to the
11:45:41 24 document that is labeled -- again, it starts with the
11:45:44 25 letters PRY, ends with number 23.

11:45:49 1 A. Okay.
11:45:52 2 Q. Do you have that document?
11:45:53 3 A. Yes.
11:45:53 4 Q. Okay. I'm looking at this invoice, and I see
11:45:58 5 Touch My Face is listed specifically under descriptions
11:46:01 6 and options.
11:46:02 7 A. Yes.
11:46:06 8 Q. I wonder, would this sale of Touch My Face serum
11:46:11 9 have also been reported in the documents that cover
11:46:15 10 June 25th, 2012 through June 25th, 2014?
11:46:20 11 A. Yes.
11:46:23 12 Q. Okay. So this is duplicative?
11:46:28 13 A. It's what?
11:46:29 14 Q. Duplicate sales data.
11:46:31 15 A. Yes.
11:46:42 16 Q. And let's look at the next page, the document
11:46:44 17 that ends with number 24.
11:46:45 18 A. Okay.
11:46:46 19 Q. What product on this page includes Touch My
11:46:56 20 Face?
11:46:56 21 A. Girl Friends.
11:46:57 22 Q. Would that be Girl Friends again?
11:47:00 23 A. Yes.
11:47:00 24 Q. Okay. Let's take a look at the documents
11:47:11 25 labeled PYR 31. That's the first page of a rather large

11:47:18 1 stack of documents, but we can just look at page 31.
11:47:22 2 A. Okay.
11:47:28 3 Q. This says that it shows orders from August 2011
11:47:32 4 to June -- I'm sorry, August 1st, 2011 to June 25th, 2014.
11:47:40 5 A. Yes.
11:47:40 6 Q. Is this sales of all products sold by PYR Less
11:47:44 7 Group?
11:47:46 8 A. Yes.
11:47:46 9 Q. Okay. If we go to page 98, the document labeled
11:47:57 10 PYR ending in 98 --
11:47:59 11 A. Yes.
11:48:01 12 Q. -- am I correct in assuming that the sales
11:48:05 13 total, it's total sales of all products?
11:48:08 14 A. Correct.
11:48:09 15 Q. Okay. And then the last question I have about
11:48:17 16 documents is the document labeled PYR ending in 100.
11:48:25 17 A. Yes.
11:48:25 18 Q. An invoice from the Laughing Turtle Soap Co.?
11:48:30 19 A. Yes.
11:48:31 20 Q. What is this invoice for?
11:48:33 21 A. That is for the first manufacture of Touch My
11:48:37 22 Face serum.
11:48:46 23 Q. So the serum was first manufactured in 2012?
11:48:50 24 A. Yes.
11:48:50 25 Q. What was the first product offered under Touch

11:48:53 1 My Face?
11:48:54 2 A. Mask.
11:48:58 3 Q. And the mask was first offered in 2002?
11:49:03 4 A. Yes.
11:49:09 5 Q. What was the sales volume like in the early
11:49:12 6 years, 2002 to, say, 2005 for the masks?
11:49:19 7 A. I have no idea.
11:49:22 8 Q. Would you say that you sold less than 50 items a
11:49:27 9 year?
11:49:28 10 A. Yes.
11:49:28 11 Q. Okay. That's sufficient. I was just trying to
11:49:32 12 get a volume gauge.
11:49:37 13 Is the mask going to be discontinued?
11:49:44 14 A. I believe so.
11:49:47 15 Q. And do you have any idea when the mask will be
11:49:50 16 discontinued?
11:49:53 17 A. No. Whenever it's sold out.
11:49:56 18 Q. Okay. It's my understanding that PYR Less Group
11:50:04 19 currently offers serums, masks and soap under Touch My
11:50:07 20 Face. Is that a complete list of the products that are
11:50:10 21 currently offered?
11:50:12 22 A. Yes.
11:50:13 23 Q. Historically, has PYR Less Group ever offered
11:50:17 24 any other Touch My Face on goods, other than serums, masks
11:50:21 25 and soap?

11:50:22 1 A. No.
11:50:25 2 Q. Let's go back to soap. Would you say that this
11:50:30 3 is a fairly recent product for PYR Less Group?
11:50:35 4 A. It's a year old, I believe, close to a year.
11:50:38 5 Q. Okay. What was the incentive for the company
11:50:44 6 deciding to offer a soap product?
11:50:48 7 A. I don't have that answer.
11:50:57 8 Q. You're not sure why the company decided to
11:51:00 9 branch out and offer Touch My Face soap?
11:51:04 10 A. That was Dr. Mitchell's decision.
11:51:08 11 Q. Okay. I will reserve that question for Dr.
11:51:13 12 Mitchell then.
11:51:15 13 Do you know if PYR Less Group plans to
11:51:18 14 offer any other goods under Touch My Face, in addition to
11:51:22 15 the serums, masks and soap?
11:51:24 16 A. No, I do not know.
11:51:25 17 Q. Is that another subject that Dr. Mitchell would
11:51:27 18 be able to speak to?
11:51:30 19 A. Yes.
11:51:49 20 Q. There's one other document I wanted to take a
11:51:52 21 look at, and this is the document labeled PYR ending with
11:51:56 22 5. Do you have that e-mail document?
11:52:09 23 A. I'm looking. PYR -- yes.
11:52:13 24 Q. This is an e-mail to Dr. Mitchell and then with
11:52:19 25 a response from Dr. Mitchell about the Touch My Face mask.

11:52:26 1 In the e-mail, Dr. Mitchell claims that the Touch My Face
11:52:29 2 mask can be used to treat rosacea. Does a consumer need
11:52:35 3 to have a prescription to obtain Touch My Face products?
11:52:41 4 A. No.
11:52:42 5 Q. Do the Touch My Face goods all have healing
11:52:46 6 properties?
11:52:49 7 A. I don't know.
11:52:58 8 Q. Is that a subject Dr. Mitchell would be able to
11:53:02 9 speak to?
11:53:03 10 A. It's his formula.
11:53:04 11 Q. Okay. I will talk to Dr. Mitchell about that.
11:53:14 12 I'm just going to review my notes, Jodi,
11:53:16 13 but that may be all of the questions that I have for you.
11:53:20 14 A. Okay.
11:53:25 15 Q. Get everybody out of here in time for lunch.
11:53:29 16 THE WITNESS: That's good. Chris is
11:53:30 17 buying.
11:53:32 18 MS. JOHNSON: Good for both of you.
11:53:43 19 Q. (BY MS. JOHNSON) Less go back and take a look
11:53:45 20 at the early use of the mark Touch My Face on goods. You
11:53:50 21 indicated earlier that it was -- Touch My Face masks were
11:53:54 22 offered from 2002 to present, and it wasn't until 2012
11:54:01 23 that the serum was first produced; is that correct?
11:54:05 24 A. If that's the date on the invoice, yes.
11:54:09 25 Q. Okay. From 2002 to about we said the first five

11:54:19 1 years or so, to 2007, you indicated that there were
11:54:24 2 probably less than 50 units of Touch My Face masks sold
11:54:28 3 per year?
11:54:29 4 A. Yes.
11:54:30 5 Q. Do you think that that statement is also
11:54:31 6 accurate for 2008 to 2012, less than 50 units of Touch My
11:54:40 7 Face masks were sold?
11:54:46 8 A. Yes.
11:54:49 9 Q. Do you recall a time period when there was a
11:54:53 10 significant increase in demand for any of the Touch My
11:54:57 11 Face goods?
11:55:00 12 A. When we started the website.
11:55:07 13 Q. Okay.
11:55:09 14 MS. JOHNSON: That is all of the questions
11:55:11 15 that I have for you, Jodi. Thank you for your time.
11:55:16 16 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. Thank you.
11:55:21 17 (Off record 11:55 a.m.)
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 CHANGES AND SIGNATURE

2 PAGE LINE CHANGE REASON

3 _____

4 _____

5 _____

6 _____

7 _____

8 _____

9 I, JODI BYTHEWAY, have read the foregoing deposition
10 and hereby affix my signature that same is true and
11 correct, except as noted above.

12

13 _____
JODI BYTHEWAY

14 STATE OF _____)

15 COUNTY OF _____)

16 Before me, _____, on this day personally appeared JODI BYTHEWAY, known to me (or proved to me on
17 the oath or through _____ _____ (description of identity card or other
18 document)) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that
19 he/she executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

20

Given under my hand and seal of office on this
21
_____ day of _____, 2014.

22

23 _____
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
24 THE STATE OF _____

25 My Commission Expires: _____

1 IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD
2
3 KISS MY FACE, LLC,)
)
4 Opposer,)
)
5 vs.) OPPOSITION NO. 91209825
)
6 PYR LESS GROUP, LLC,)
)
7 Applicant.)
8 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION
9 ORAL DEPOSITION OF JODI BYTHEWAY
10 JUNE 30, 2014
11 I, DANA FOSTER MORELAND, Certified Shorthand Reporter
12 in and for the State of Texas, hereby certify to the
13 following:
14 That the witness, JODI BYTHEWAY, was duly sworn by
15 the officer and that the transcript of the oral deposition
16 is a true record of the testimony given by the witness;
17 That pursuant to information given to the deposition
18 officer at the time said testimony was taken, the
19 following includes all parties of record:
20 Ms. Johnson, Attorney for Opposer
Mr. Stewart, Attorney for Applicant
21 That the amount of time used by each party at the
22 deposition is as follows:
23 Ms. Johnson - 00:22
Mr. Stewart - 00:00
24
25 The original deposition was delivered to Ms. Johnson;

1 That a copy of this certificate was served on all
2 parties and/or the witness shown herein on
3 July 8, 2014.
4 I further certify that pursuant to FRCP Rule 30(f)(1)
5 that the signature of the deponent:
6 __X__ was requested by the deponent or a party before
7 the completion of the deposition and that the signature is
8 to be before any notary public and returned within 30 days
9 from the date of receipt of the transcript. If returned,
10 the attached Changes and Signature Page contains any
11 changes and the reasons therefore:
12 ____ was not requested by the deponent or a party
13 before the completion of the deposition.
14 I further certify that I am neither counsel for,
15 related to, nor employed by any of the parties in the
16 action in which this proceeding was taken, and further
17 that I am not financially or otherwise interested in the
18 outcome of this action.
19 Certified to by me on this 8th day of
20 July, 2014.
21 Dana Foster Moreland
22 DANA FOSTER MORELAND, CSR
Texas CSR 2341 (Exp. 12/31/15)
23 AMARILLO COURT REPORTING, INC.
Firm No. 23
P. O. Box 19628
24 Amarillo, Texas 79114
(806) 374-4091
25

EXHIBIT 8

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

KISS MY FACE, LLC,	§	
	§	
Opposer,	§	
	§	
V.	§	Opposition No. 91209825
	§	
PYR LESS GROUP, LLC,	§	
	§	
Applicant.	§	

APPLICANT'S RESPONSE TO KISS MY FACE'S FIRST SET OF INTERROGATORIES, DOCUMENT REQUESTS, AND REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION

Comes now, PYR LESS GROUP, LLC, Applicant in the above-entitled and numbered Opposition, and responds to "Kiss My Face's First Set of Interrogatories, Document Requests, and Requests for Admission."

DATED: August 12, 2013.

Respectfully submitted,

Burdett, Morgan, Williamson & Boykin, LLP
Christian D. Stewart - SBN: 24013569
3423 Soncy Road, Suite 300
Amarillo, Texas 79119
Telephone: (806) 358-8116
Facsimile: (806) 358-3154
E-mail: cstewart@bmwb-law.com

By: _____
Christian D. Stewart

ATTORNEY FOR APPLICANT,
PYR LESS GROUP, LLC

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This is to certify that true and correct copy of this document was, this 12 day of August, 2013, served upon all parties of record in this cause by first-class mail, addressed as follows:

Carrie A. Johnson
Richard G. Martin
FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

Christian D. Stewart

GENERAL OBJECTIONS:

1. Applicant objects to the Definitions and Instructions to the extent they conflict with the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure or ordinary civil practice and/or procedure, or terms are defined in a manner inconsistent with their commonly understood meaning.

2. Applicant objects to any request to the extent it seeks attorney-client privileged communications or work product.

3. Documents marked "CONFIDENTIAL" are produced subject to the Board Standard Protective Order.

INTERROGATORIES

INTERROGATORY NO. 1: Describe the procedure by which Applicant selected the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE, including all steps taken by Applicant to determine whether the mark TOUCH MY FACE was available for use before filing a federal registration application for it.

ANSWER: Applicant selected the mark TOUCH MY FACE because it was the expression of experience after the first use of the product. Applicant's counsel performed a trademark search for TOUCH MY FACE. The Trademark Examiner found no conflict with the KISS MY FACE trademarks.

INTERROGATORY NO. 2: Describe in detail the circumstances in which Applicant first became aware of Kiss My Face and/or the KISS MY FACE Marks, including the date, and identify the person(s) acting on behalf of Applicant who first became aware of Kiss My Face and the KISS MY FACE Marks.

ANSWER: Without waiving attorney-client privilege, Applicant first became aware of Kiss My Face and the KISS MY FACE marks after the trademark search was performed.

INTERROGATORY NO. 3: Identify any and all representatives of Applicant who knew of Kiss My Face prior to the conception and adoption of the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 4: Describe all products offered or sold by Applicant under or in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: The products offered by Applicant in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE are a serum and a masque. The masque will be discontinued when the present supply is exhausted. Applicant may also produce a TOUCH MY FACE soap in the future.

INTERROGATORY NO. 5: For each product offered under the mark TOUCH MY FACE, list the dates of first use in commerce.

ANSWER: August 12, 2002.

INTERROGATORY NO. 6: Describe the typical or target customer for each product offered under the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: The target customers for the TOUCH MY FACE products are anyone with skin blemishes/wrinkles on their face.

INTERROGATORY NO. 7: Identify by city, state, or other geographic region each area in which Applicant or its distributors, agents, or sales representatives has sold offered for sale, or intends to offer for sale, each of the products that currently bear or will bear the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: Amarillo, Texas and perhaps Lubbock, Texas.

INTERROGATORY NO. 8: Describe through what media (i.e., television, radio, newspapers, magazines, brochures, Internet, etc.) Applicant has advertised or intends to advertise or promote products under the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: Facebook and drfitt.com.

INTERROGATORY NO. 9: Identify each advertising agency you have retained to advertise or promote the sale of products in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 10: Describe the marketing of products under or in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE, and describe each and every catalog, flyer, brochure, pamphlet, web page, and price list, printed, used or distributed by

Applicant that mentions or refers to goods sold or offered for sale under or in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: Applicant objects to this Interrogatory on the grounds that it is vague and overbroad. Subject to and without waiving these objections, see answer to Interrogatory No. 8 and documents produced by Applicant.

INTERROGATORY NO. 11: Identify the person that is in charge of marketing and/or advertising of products offered or sold by Applicant under or in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: Roby Mitchell.

INTERROGATORY NO. 12: Describe in detail the persons and/or organizations to whom Applicant has made sales or offers for sale, of products under or in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: Applicant objects to this Interrogatory on the grounds that it is vague and overbroad. Subject to and without waiving this objection, Applicant has made sales to West Texas RX and Southpark pharmacies in Amarillo.

INTERROGATORY NO. 13: Describe in detail the marketing channels Applicant utilizes in advertising goods that are offered under or in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: Facebook and drfitt.com.

INTERROGATORY NO. 14: List all Internet web sites on which the Applicant's TOUCH MY FACE goods are sold or offered.

ANSWER: Drfitt.com.

INTERROGATORY NO. 15: Describe in detail each inquiry Applicant has received as to whether the goods it offers under or in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE are associated with, affiliated, sponsored by, or connected with Kiss My Face.

ANSWER: None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 16: Describe in detail any and all incidents in which there has been actual confusion between Applicant's use of the TOUCH MY FACE mark and Kiss My Face's use of any or all of the KISS MY FACE Marks.

ANSWER: None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 17: Describe in detail any instances in which Applicant has received any oral or written communication which refers to or is related in any way to Kiss My Face and/or the KISS MY FACE Marks, and describe in detail all documents which refer or relate in any way to said communication.

ANSWER: The only communication Applicant has received is from Kiss My Face.

INTERROGATORY NO. 18: Describe in detail any search(es) or investigation(s) or any records, such as U.S. Patent and Trademark Office records, state trademark records, trademark or trade publications, business directories, or the records of any trademark service organization, conducted by or on behalf of Applicant prior to Applicant's adoption or use of the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: Subject to and without waiving attorney-client privilege, Applicant's counsel performed a trademark search.

INTERROGATORY NO. 19: Describe in detail all documents and communications relating or referring to any survey, research report, market analysis, public opinion poll, or study of consumer reaction, including the results of any such undertaking, conducted by Applicant or on Applicant's behalf concerning either Kiss My Face, any or all of the KISS MY FACE Marks, or the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

ANSWER: None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 20: Identify each person or company, other than Applicant, who uses or has ever used the mark TOUCH MY FACE for any products by grant of right by Applicant.

ANSWER: None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 21: Describe in detail all persons and organizations to whom Applicant has licensed, assigned, or otherwise granted the right to use TOUCH MY FACE as a trademark, service mark, product name, trade name, corporate name or other identifying name or mark.

ANSWER: None.

INTERROGATORY NO. 22: Identify all witnesses Applicant expects to obtain testimony from in this case. With respect to each person identified state:

(a) The subject matter on which the person is expected to testify.
(b) The substance of the facts and/or opinions to which the person is expected to testify; and
(c) State a summary of the grounds for each opinion.

ANSWER: Applicant objects to this Interrogatory on the ground that it is overbroad. Subject to and without waiving this objection, Applicant respond as follows:

1. Dr. Roby Mitchell
   PYRLess Group, LLC
   6809 Thunder Rd.
   Amarillo, Texas 79119

   a. Adoption, use and marketing of the Touch My Face product, and no confusion with KISS MY FACE trademarks.

2. Jodi Bytheway
   PYRLess Group, LLC
   6809 Thunder Rd.
   Amarillo, Texas 79119

   a. Adoption, use and marketing of the Touch My Face product, and no confusion with KISS MY FACE trademarks.

3. Adam D'Amore
Laughing Turtle Soap Co., LLC
P. O. Box 91724
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87199

a. Manufacturer of the Touch My Face product.

INTERROGATORY NO. 23: Identify, in round numbers, the annual sales of TOUCH MY FACE products, for the last five years.

ANSWER: See attached redacted documents.

INTERROGATORY NO. 24: Identify, in round numbers, the Applicant's annual expenditures for the advertising and marketing of TOUCH MY FACE products, for the last five years.

ANSWER: Approximately $100.

INTERROGATORY NO. 25: State the name of each person who furnished any information on which any part of any answer to these Interrogatories is based, indicating for each person identified each interrogatory or subpart which such person answered or assisted in answering, and whether the information so furnished is within the personal knowledge of such person and, if not within the personal knowledge of such person, describe the source of the information so furnished.

ANSWER: Applicant objects to this Interrogatory on the ground that it is overbroad. Subject to and without waiving this objection, Jodi Bytheway and Dr. Roby Mitchell.

DOCUMENT REQUESTS

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 1: All documents that constitute, contain, comment on, refer to, relate to, reflect, describe, and/or disclose, any consideration, proposal or decision to adopt and/or use the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the grounds that it is vague, overbroad and seeks documents that are attorney-client privileged.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 2: All documents that list, show, explain or describe the goods offered or sold by Applicant under the mark TOUCH MY FACE, including without limitation, each catalogue, brochure, or other printed materials or video/audio tapes.

RESPONSE: Attached.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 3: A sample of each sign, brochure, handbill, stationery, advertisement, business card, identification card, display, pre-printed contract or form, decal, badge, label, and other advertising, promotional, and/or printed materials on which the mark TOUCH MY FACE has been displayed or has appeared.

RESPONSE: Attached. Labels are pictured within the attachments.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 4: A sample of each advertisement (including, but not limited to, television and/or radio commercials or spots) and promotional material (including, but not limited to audio and video tapes and CD's, Internet web site(s) and other material intended for viewing and/or listening by computer or other machine), bearing, mentioning or displaying the mark TOUCH MY FACE and/or the Applicant's TOUCH MY FACE goods.

RESPONSE: Attached.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 5: All materials which have been produced, drafted, or proposed for use, including mock-ups for same, which display, refer or

relate, in any way, to the mark TOUCH MY FACE, whether or not such have ever been used, displayed, and/or disseminated.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground that it is overbroad. Subject to and without waiving this objection, see attached documents.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 6: A sample of each label, tag, or other material (including, but not limited to, packaging, instruction sheets, promotional items, etc.) bearing, displaying and/or containing the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Labels are pictured in the attached documents.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 7: A sample of each and every document and thing bearing the mark TOUCH MY FACE, or to which the mark TOUCH MY FACE is affixed, whether or not such material ever has been used, distributed, disseminated, or displayed.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the grounds that it is overbroad and not relevant nor reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 8: Documents sufficient to show and/or identify each catalog, sales outlet, Internet web site or other electronic means, retail outlet, and wholesale outlet in which Applicant's goods are advertised, promoted, sold, offered for sale, and/or distributed under the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Attached.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 9: All mailing lists and other lists of actual or potential customers, customers, or sales representatives of Applicant with respect to the goods sold and/or offered in connection with the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overly broad and not relevant nor reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 10: All documents which evidence, support, refer, or relate to Applicant's knowledge of the KISS MY FACE Marks, and/or to the circumstances under which such knowledge was obtained.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground of attorney-client privilege.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 11: All documents which refer or relate to Kiss My Face, any of the KISS MY FACE Marks, and/or Kiss My Face's goods.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground that it seeks documents that are attorney-client privileged. Subject to and without waiting this objection, see correspondence from Kiss My Face.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 12: All documents relating and/or referring to the channels of trade through which goods sold and/or offered under the mark TOUCH MY FACE have been sold and/or offered, including but not limited to documents describing the types of customers to whom Applicant advertises, promotes, and/or sells its goods.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this request on the grounds that it is overly broad, and not relevant nor reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of admissible evidence. Subject to and without waiving these objections, see attached documents.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 13: All documents referring or relating to the mark TOUCH MY FACE that have been filed with or received from any federal, state or local governmental office or regulatory agency, including without limitation all documents filed in connection with efforts to obtain approval to offer or sell any goods under the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground that it is unduly burdensome. Subject to this request and without waiving this objection, see records available online at uspto.gov.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 14: All documents that evidence, support, refer, or relate to any search, survey, poll, or investigation referring or relating to the mark TOUCH MY FACE, or any mark comprised in whole or in part of the words "MY FACE".

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground of attorney-client privilege.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 15: All documents which evidence, support, refer, or relate to any license, agreement, understanding, or other grant or transfer of rights referring or relating to the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: None.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 16: All documents relating to any objection, lawsuit, opposition proceeding, cancellation proceeding or other proceeding involving or relating to the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground of attorney-client privilege. Subject to and without waiving this objection, see documents relating to this pending opposition.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 17: All documents relating to the price of the goods offered and/or sold by Applicant under the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: See attached price list on pictures of the product.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 18: All documents which refer or relate to, or comment upon, any confusion or likelihood of confusion between the mark TOUCH MY FACE and any or all of the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground of attorney-client privilege.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 19: All documents that reflect, relate to, or refer to any confusion as to origin, endorsement, approval or sponsorship of goods sold or offered by Applicant under the mark TOUCH MY FACE and/or by Kiss My Face under any or all of the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground of attorney-client privilege. Subject to and without waiving this objection, none.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 20: All documents which refer or relate to Applicant's argument that the mark TOUCH MY FACE, as used on Applicant's goods, is not likely to cause confusion as to the origin, endorsement, approval or sponsorship of goods sold or offered by Applicant under the mark TOUCH MY FACE and/or by Kiss My Face under any or all of the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: None.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 21: All documents that describe discuss or relate to any alternate marks or logos that were considered at the time of your selection of the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: None.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 22: All documents that describe discuss or relate to any changes, modifications, or variations in the mark TOUCH MY FACE since you first adopted it.

RESPONSE: See attached labels and pictures of products.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 23: Each document reviewed, consulted, or on which Applicant relied, to draft the Answer.

RESPONSE: Attached.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 24: Produce all documents referenced or identified in response to the foregoing Interrogatories.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground of attorney-client privilege. Subject to and without waiving this objection, see attached.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 25: Produce all documents identified in Applicant's Initial Disclosures.

RESPONSE: Both documents identified in Applicant's Initial Disclosures can be retrieved from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office website by Opposer.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 26: Produce all documents Applicant expects to present as evidence, direct or rebuttal, in this proceeding.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the grounds of overbroad and discovery has just begun. Subject to and without waiving these objections, see attached.

REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION NO. 27: Each document reviewed, consulted, or on which Applicant relied, to draft its answers to Kiss My Face's Interrogatories and Requests for Admission.

RESPONSE: Applicant objects to this Request on the ground of attorney-client privilege. Subject to and without waiving this objection, see attached.

REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION

Applicant is requested to either admit or deny the following:

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 1: Kiss My Face is the owner of a valid registration for the mark KISS MY FACE (U.S. Registration No. 4,229,593), registered for use on personal care products including facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, and facial gels, and facial masks.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 2: Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark is inherently distinctive when used on facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, facial gels, and facial masks.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 3: The opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, creates the same commercial impression as Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark used on facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, and facial gels, and facial masks.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 4: Goods bearing the opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, travel in the same channels of distribution as facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, facial gels, and facial masks sold and offered under Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 5: Goods bearing the opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, are sold to the same class of purchasers as facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial

creams, facial gels, and facial masks offered and sold under Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 6: Kiss My Face began using its KISS MY FACE mark on facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, facial gels, and facial masks prior to the date that Applicant filed its federal registration application for the mark TOUCH MY FACE and prior to the date that Applicant first used the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 7: The opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, is confusingly similar to Kiss My Face's registered KISS MY FACE mark used on facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, facial gels, and facial masks.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 8: Kiss My Face is the owner of a valid registration for the mark KISS MY FACE (U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324), registered for use on facial creams, hand lotions, skin lotions, skin toners, and facial and body lotions.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 9: Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark is inherently distinctive when used in on facial creams, hand lotions, skin lotions, skin toners, and facial and body lotions.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 10: Kiss My Face began using its KISS MY FACE mark on facial creams, hand lotions, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions prior to the date Applicant filed its federal registration application for the mark TOUCH MY FACE and prior to the date that Applicant first used the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 11: The opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, is confusingly similar to Kiss My Face's registered KISS MY FACE mark used on facial creams, hand lotions, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 12: The mark TOUCH MY FACE creates the same commercial impression as Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark used on facial creams, hand lotions, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 13: Kiss My Face is the owner of a valid registration for the mark KISS MY FACE (U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297), registered for use on shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 14: Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark is inherently distinctive when used on shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 15: The opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, creates the same commercial impression as Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark, used on shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 16: Goods bearing the opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, travel in the same channels of distribution as shampoo, soap, creme rinse, skin toner and skin lotion offered and sold under Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 17: Goods bearing the opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, are sold to the same class of purchasers as shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions bearing Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE mark.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 18: Kiss My Face began using its KISS MY FACE mark on shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions prior to the date that Applicant filed its federal registration application for the mark TOUCH MY FACE and prior to the date that Applicant first used the mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 19: The opposed mark, TOUCH MY FACE, is confusingly similar to Kiss My Face's registered KISS MY FACE mark used on shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 20: Taken together, the marks KISS MY FACE, KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP, KISS MY FACE SHIMMER, KISS MY FACE WHITENING, and KISS MY FACE PEACE marks constitute a family of KISS MY FACE marks owned by Kiss My Face.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 21: Kiss My Face owns the following valid registrations for its family of marks that consist or contain the words "KISS MY FACE": U.S. Registration No. 4,229,593 KISS MY FACE, U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324 KISS MY FACE, U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297 KISS MY FACE, U.S. Registration No. 3,590,613 KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP, U.S. Registration No. 4,200,053 KISS MY FACE SHIMMER, U.S. Registration No. 3,120,784 KISS MY FACE WHITENING, U.S. Registration No. 1,991,868 KISS MY FACE, and U.S. Registration No. 4,268,625 KISS MY FACE PEACE and Design.

RESPONSE: Admit.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 22: Applicant did not use the mark TOUCH MY FACE prior to December 1, 1978.

RESPONSE: Admit.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 23: Kiss My Face has expended considerable sums of money into developing consumer brand recognition for the KISS MY FACE marks.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 24: The public is familiar with and identifies the KISS MY FACE marks with Kiss My Face, and by reason of this identification, goods associated with the KISS MY FACE Marks are understood by the public to originate from Kiss My Face.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 25: The opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE creates the same commercial impression as the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 26: Goods offered under the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE and the KISS MY FACE Marks are promoted and offered through the same channels of trade.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 27: Goods offered under the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE and the KISS MY FACE Marks are sold to the same consumers.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 28: Kiss My Face will be damaged by the registration of the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE because it is confusingly similar to the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 29: Persons familiar with the KISS MY FACE Marks are likely to believe erroneously that products bearing or associated with the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE are those of Kiss My Face or are endorsed, sponsored, or licensed by Kiss My Face.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 30: Consumers are likely to believe that there is a connection, association, or affiliation between Applicant and Kiss My Face because of similarities between the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE and the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: Deny.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 31: Kiss My Face has never expressly or implicitly given Applicant permission to register the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Admit.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 32: Kiss My Face has never endorsed, sanctioned, or in any manner approved of Applicant's use of the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE.

RESPONSE: Admit.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 33: Kiss My Face has at all times diligently protected its trademark rights in the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: Applicant is without knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny this request.

REQUEST FOR ADMISSION NO. 34: Applicant selected the opposed mark TOUCH MY FACE because the public is familiar with the KISS MY FACE Marks.

RESPONSE: Deny.

EXHIBIT 9, PART 1

Opposer's Notice of Reliance

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens OH,MI
J. Douglas Miller OH
Jacob M. Ward MI
Michael E. Dockins OH,IN
William A. Ziehler, Ph.D. MI

Superscripts indicate bar admissions

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Richard G. Martin OH
Carrie A. Johnson OH,GA
C. Fred Charpie, III OH
Stefan V. Chmielewski MI
Scott L. Seaman OH
Kristen M. Fries OH

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. MO

September 20, 2013

Ms. Patricia O. Talbot
189 E. Whittier Street
Columbus, Ohio 43206

VIA ELECTROINIC MAIL:
patricia.o.talbot@gmail.com

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-55168)

Dear Mr. Talbot;

We represent Kiss My Face, LLC in certain matters, including trademarks. Enclosed is a copy of our July 15, 2013 letter to you in regard to Kiss My Face's objection to your use and attempt to federally register the mark WATER MY FACE. The U.S. Post Office has attempted delivery of our letter on two occasions without success.

The deadline for Kiss My Face to file a Notice of Opposition in the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board against your application is October 24, 2013. Please provide your written assurances in advance of that deadline that you will comply with the demands set forth in our July 14, 2013 letter. If we do not hear from you, we will assume that no response is forthcoming and advise Kiss My Face of all available remedies at law.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson

Carrie A. Johnson
Direct Number: (419) 365-2067
E-mail: Johnson@fraser-ip.com

CAJ/tlh
Enclosures
c. Kiss My Face, LLC

CONFIDENTIAL

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens OH,MI
J. Douglas Miller OH
Jacob M. Ward MI
Michael E. Dockins OH,IN
William A. Ziehler, Ph.D. MI

Superscripts indicate bar admissions

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130.

Richard G. Martin OH
Carrie A. Johnson OH,GA
C. Fred Charpie, III OH
Stefan V. Chmielewski MI
Scott L. Seaman OH
Kristen M. Fries OH

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. MO

July 15, 2013

Ms. Patricia O. Talbot
189 E. Whittier Street
Columbus, Ohio 43206

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-55168)

Dear Ms Talbot:

Our office represents Kiss My Face, LLC in certain matters, including trademarks.

Kiss My Face recently discovered that you have filed U.S. Trademark Application Serial No. 85/901,863, seeking registration of the mark WATER MY FACE on "facial moisturizers".

The purpose of this letter is to advise you of Kiss My Face's rights in a family of KISS MY FACE trademarks. Since at least 1978, Kiss My Face has used its family of KISS MY FACE marks in connection with personal care products, including facial masks and a wide variety of personal care products, including facial moisturizers.

In addition, Kiss My Face owns the following U.S. federal trademark applications and registrations for its KISS MY FACE marks:

1. U.S. Registration No. 4,229,593
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose liquid, hand, bar and cosmetic soaps, non-medicated alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, and facial gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, non-medicated foot creams and foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions and hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower

CONFIDENTIAL

gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, skin toners, non-medicated sun care products, and toothpaste and toothpaste gel in Class 3.

First Use: December 1, 1978
Status: Registered
Registered: October 23, 2012

2. U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324
KISS MY FACE
For: Non-medicated lip balms, cosmetics, namely, lipsticks, foundations, conditioners, bath and body gels, facial creams, hand lotions, deodorants, soaps, shaving creams, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions in Class 3.
First Use: June 1993
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: December 21, 1999

3. U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297
KISS MY FACE
For: Personal care products, namely, shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 3.
First Use: December 1,1978
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: November 22,1988

4. U.S. Registration No. 1,991,868
KISS MY FACE
For: Retail shops featuring clothing, and personal care products, namely shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, powders, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 42.
First Use: November 1, 1994
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: August 6, 1996

5. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,784
KISS MY FACE WHITENING
For: Personal care products, namely, toothpastes in Class 3.
First Use: November 5, 2001
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

6. U.S. Registration No. 4,200,053
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER
For: Non-medicated tinted lip balms in Class 3.
First Use: March 20, 2012
Status: Registered
Registered: August 28, 2012

7. U.S. Registration No. 3,590,613
   KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP
   For: Personal care products, namely, soaps in Class 3.
   First Use: June 1986
   Status: Registered
   Registered: March 17, 2009

8. U.S. Registration No. 4,268,625
   KISS MY FACE PEACE & Design
   For: All-purpose soaps, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body washes, cosmetics, foaming soaps, hand lotions, body creams and body balms, liquid soaps, non-medicated lip balms, personal care products, namely, facial creams, foot creams, hand creams, deodorants for personal use, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, mouthwashes, breath fresheners, shampoos, shaving creams, toothpastes, non-medicated sun care preparations and non-medicated sunscreen preparations in Class 3.
   First Use: May 1, 2010
   Status: Registered
   Registered: January 1, 2013

9. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,675
   KISS MY FACE and Design
   For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
   First Use: September 1978
   Status: Pending
   Filed: April 16, 2013

10. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,703
    KISS MY FACE and Design

For:	Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use:	September 1978
Status:	Pending
Filed:	April 16, 2013

Printouts from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office database for these registrations and applications are enclosed.

As indicated above, many of Kiss My Face's marks are the subject of incontestable registrations pursuant to Section 15 of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1065, and serve as conclusive evidence of Kiss My Face's ownership of the marks and of its exclusive rights to use the marks in commerce on the associated goods and services, subject to very limited exceptions.

Kiss My Face has expended considerable sums in its KISS MY FACE marks and has developed substantial good will in its marks by virtue of use. In order to protect the good will associated with its marks, it is incumbent upon our client to police their use and to prevent others from using the same marks or any marks that are confusingly similar.

It is in this light that we bring this matter to your attention. Your use and registration of the mark WATER MY FACE infringes Kiss My Face's valuable trademark rights. It may also be actionable as a deceptive trade practice under various state laws.

As your intellectual property counsel will confirm, under U.S. Federal Trademark Laws, when trademark infringement is established the plaintiff is entitled to recover (1) the defendant's profits, (2) any damages sustained by plaintiff, and (3) the cost of the action. In assessing damages, the court may treble the damages and grant attorney fees to the prevailing party. These situations tend to occur when the infringement is willful.

We can appreciate that you may not previously have known of our client's KISS MY FACE marks. Nonetheless, it is not in the interests of Kiss My Face or you to use confusingly similar marks to offer identical goods to identical consumers.

Therefore, we must request your prompt written assurances that you will (1) cease all use of the mark WATER MY FACE or any mark that is confusingly similar to Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE marks and (2) expressly abandon U.S. Application Serial No. 85/901,863 for the mark WATER MY FACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Please note, if the PTO allows your application for registration, Kiss My Face will have no choice but to file a Notice of Opposition with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board.

We appreciate your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson

Carrie A. Johnson
Direct Number: (419) 365-2067

CAJ/jmd
Enclosures

c. Kiss My Face, LLC
Rick Martin, Esq.

CONFIDENTIAL

Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Wed Oct 30 03:22:23 EDT 2013

Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Record 1 out of 1

watermyface

Word Mark	WATER MY FACE
Goods and Services	IC 003. US 001 004 006 050 051 052. G & S: Facial moisturizers. FIRST USE: 20130102. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20130102
Mark Drawing Code	(5) WORDS, LETTERS, AND/OR NUMBERS IN STYLIZED FORM
Serial Number	**85901863**
Filing Date	April 11, 2013
Current Basis	1A
Original Filing Basis	1A
Published for Opposition	September 24, 2013
Owner	(APPLICANT) Talbot, Patricia O. DBA Patricia O. Talbot Patricia O. Talbot, a citizen of the United States SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP OHIO 189 E. Whittier Street Columbus OHIO 43206
Description of Mark	The color(s) sea blue and sea green is/are claimed as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of the word "water" in sea blue and the words "my face" in sea green. The words are pulled together as one, namely: "watermyface". The font for the wording is Helvetica regular.
Type of Mark	TRADEMARK
Register	PRINCIPAL
Live/Dead Indicator	LIVE

KMF181

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens OH,MI
J. Douglas Miller OH
Jacob M. Ward MI
Michael E. Dockins OH,IN
William A. Ziehler, Ph.D. MI

Superscripts indicate bar admissions

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Richard G. Martin OH
Carrie A. Johnson OH,GA
C. Fred Charpie, III OH
Stefan V. Chmielewski MI
Scott L. Seaman OH
Kristen M. Fries OH

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. MO

September 23, 2013

Scented Co.
Attention: Ms. Laura Faulring
13204 Beall Creek Ct
Potomac, MD 20854

VIA EMAILCERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-55285)

Dear Ms. Faulring:

Enclosed is a ocpy of our letter dated July 12, 2013. The U.S. Post Office confirmed successful delivery of the letter.

May we have the courtesy of a reply? Otherwise, we will have no choice but to advise out client of all available remedies under the law.

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson

Carrie A. Johnson
Direct Number: (419) 365-2067
E-mail: Johnson@fraser-ip.com

CAJ/tlh
Enclosures

c Kiss My Face, LLC
Rick Martin, Esq.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens OH,MI
J. Douglas Miller OH
Jacob M. Ward MI
Michael E. Dockins OH,IN
William A. Ziehler, Ph.D. MI

Superscripts indicate bar admissions

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Richard G. Martin OH
Carrie A. Johnson OH,GA
C. Fred Charpie, III OH
Stefan V. Chmielewski MI
Scott L. Seaman OH
Kristen M. Fries OH

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. MO

July 12, 2013

Scented Co.
Attention: Ms. Laura Faulring
13204 Beall Creek Ct
Potomac, MD 20854

VIA EMAILCERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-55285)

Dear Ms. Faulring:

Our office represents Kiss My Face, LLC in certain matters, including trademarks.

Kiss My Face recently discovered that Scented Co. uses the mark KISS MY LIPS! on lip balm made from natural ingredients.

The purpose of this letter is to advise you of Kiss My Face's rights in a family of trademarks that include the words KISS MY FACE. Since at least 1978, Kiss My Face has used its family of KISS MY FACE marks in connection with personal care products made of natural or organic ingredients, including lip balm and cosmetics.

In addition, Kiss My Face owns the following U.S. federal trademark applications and registrations for its marks:

1. U.S. Registration No. 4,229,593
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose liquid, hand, bar and cosmetic soaps, non-medicated alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, and facial gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, non-medicated foot creams and foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions and hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, skin toners, non-medicated sun care products, and toothpaste

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

and toothpaste gel in Class 3.
First Use: December 1, 1978
Status: Registered
Registered: October 23, 2012

2. U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324
KISS MY FACE
For: Non-medicated lip balms, cosmetics, namely, lipsticks, foundations, conditioners, bath and body gels, facial creams, hand lotions, deodorants, soaps, shaving creams, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions in Class 3.
First Use: June 1993
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: December 21, 1999

3. U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297
KISS MY FACE
For: Personal care products, namely, shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 3.
First Use: December 1,1978
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: November 22,1988

4. U.S. Registration No. 1,991,868
KISS MY FACE
For: Retail shops featuring clothing, and personal care products, namely shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, powders, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 42.
First Use: November 1, 1994
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: August 6, 1996

5. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,784
KISS MY FACE WHITENING
For: Personal care products, namely, toothpastes in Class 3.
First Use: November 5, 2001
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

6. U.S. Registration No. 4,200,053
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER
For: Non-medicated tinted lip balms in Class 3.
First Use: March 20, 2012
Status: Registered
Registered: August 28, 2012

7. U.S. Registration No. 3,590,613
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP

CONFIDENTIAL

For: Personal care products, namely, soaps in Class 3.
First Use: June 1986
Status: Registered
Registered: March 17, 2009

8. U.S. Registration No. 4,268,625
KISS MY FACE PEACE & Design
For: All-purpose soaps, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body washes, cosmetics, foaming soaps, hand lotions, body creams and body balms, liquid soaps, non-medicated lip balms, personal care products, namely, facial creams, foot creams, hand creams, deodorants for personal use, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, mouthwashes, breath fresheners, shampoos, shaving creams, toothpastes, non-medicated sun care preparations and non-medicated sunscreen preparations in Class 3.
First Use: May 1, 2010
Status: Registered
Registered: January 1, 2013

9. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,675
KISS MY FACE and Design
For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use: September 1978
Status: Pending
Filed: April 16, 2013

10. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,703
KISS MY FACE and Design
For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions,

CONFIDENTIAL

	hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use:	September 1978
Status:	Pending
Filed:	April 16, 2013

Printouts from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office database for these registrations and applications are enclosed.

As indicated above, many of Kiss My Face's marks are the subject of incontestable registrations pursuant to Section 15 of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1065, and serve as conclusive evidence of Kiss My Face's ownership of the marks and of its exclusive rights to use the marks in commerce on the associated goods and services, subject to very limited exceptions.

Kiss My Face has expended considerable sums in its family of KISS MY FACE marks and has developed substantial good will in its marks by virtue of use. In order to protect the good will associated with its family of marks, it is incumbent upon our client to police their use and to prevent others from using the same marks or any marks that are confusingly similar.

It is in this light that we bring this matter to your attention. Your company's use of the mark KISS MY LIPS! infringes Kiss My Face's valuable trademark rights. It may also be actionable as a deceptive trade practice under various state laws.

As your intellectual property counsel will advise, under U.S. Federal Trademark Laws, when trademark infringement is established, the plaintiff is entitled to recover (1) the defendant's profits, (2) any damages sustained by plaintiff, and (3) the cost of the action. In assessing damages, the court may treble the damages and grant attorney fees to the prevailing party. These situations tend to occur when the infringement is willful.

We can appreciate that you may not previously have known of our client's family of KISS MY FACE marks. Nonetheless, it is not in the interests of your company or Kiss My Face to use highly similar marks to offer identical goods to identical consumers.

We are hopeful that this matter can be resolved amicably. We will await your prompt written assurances that you will cease use of the mark KISS MY LIPS! and adopt a new mark that is not confusingly similar to Kiss My Face's family of KISS MY FACE marks.

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson

Carrie A. Johnson
Direct Number: (419) 365-2067

CONFIDENTIAL

CAJ/jmd
Enclosures

c Kiss My Face, LLC
Rick Martin, Esq.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens [1]
Richard G. Martin
J. Douglas Miller
Jacob M. Ward [2]
Michael E. Dockins [3]
William A. Ziehler [2]

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Brenda J. Kruse
Carrie A. Johnson [4]
Mandy M. Sinclair

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. [5]

[1] Admitted in Ohio and Michigan
[2] Admitted in Michigan only
[3] Admitted in Ohio and Indiana
[4] Admitted in Georgia and Ohio
[5] Admitted in Missouri only

August 23, 2012

Knockout Industries, LLC
Attention: Ms. Tonya J. Daniel
3 FL 4306 Third Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11232

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-42285)

Dear Ms. Daniel:

Attached is a copy of our letter to you dated July 12, 2012. May we have the courtesy of a reply? If we do not hear from you, we will have no choice but to advise our client of all available remedies under the law.

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson

Carrie A. Johnson

CAJ/ceg
Enclosures

c. Kiss My Face, LLC
Rick Martin, Esq.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens [1]
Richard G. Martin
J. Douglas Miller
Jacob M. Ward [2]
Michael E. Dockins [3]
William A. Ziehler [2]

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: johnson@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Brenda J. Kruse
Carrie A. Johnson [4]
Mandy M. Sinclair

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. [5]
[1] Admitted in Ohio and Michigan
[2] Admitted in Michigan only
[3] Admitted in Ohio and Indiana
[4] Admitted in Georgia only
[5] Admitted in Missouri only

July 12, 2012

Knockout Industries, LLC
Attention: Ms. Tonya J. Daniel
3 FL 4306 Third Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11232

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-42285)

Dear Ms. Daniel:

Our office represents Kiss My Face, LLC in certain matters, including trademarks.

Kiss My Face recently discovered that you and Knockout Industries, LLC, have jointly filed U.S. Trademark Application Serial No. 85/636,031, seeking registration of the mark LICK MY FACE on "after shave lotions; after-shave creams; aftershave moisturizing cream; anti-aging cream; aromatic body care products, namely, body lotion, shower gel, cuticle cream, shampoo, conditioner, non-medicated lip balm, soap, body polish, body and foot scrub and non-medicated foot cream; aromatic preparations, namely, face lotion; beauty lotions; cosmetics in the form of milks, lotions and emulsions; face and body lotions; facial lotion; lotions for beards; lotions for cosmetic purposes; lotions for face and body care; lotions for razor bumps; non-medicated skin care creams and lotions; non-medicated skin care preparations, namely, lotion for razor bumps; shaving lotions; skin and body topical lotions, creams and oils for cosmetic use; skin lotion."

The purpose of this letter is to advise you and Knockout Industries of Kiss My Face's rights in a family of trademarks that include the words KISS MY FACE. Since at least 1978, Kiss My Face has used its family of KISS MY FACE marks in connection with personal care products made of natural or organic ingredients. Kiss My Face has also used a mark that is identical to your proposed mark, LICK MY FACE, on petcare grooming preparations since 2004.

In addition, Kiss My Face owns the following U.S. federal trademark application and registrations for its KISS MY FACE and LICK MY FACE marks:

1. U.S. Trademark Registration No. 3,978,448
   LICK MY FACE
   For: Non-medicated grooming preparations for pets, namely, shampoos.
   First Use: April 13, 2011
   Status: Registered

CONFIDENTIAL

Registered: June 14, 2011

2. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/563,688
KISS MY FACE
For: Personal care products, namely: all purpose soaps; alpha-hydroxy acid lotions; bar soaps; bath and shower gels; body lotions; body creams; body balms; body wash; cosmetics, including tinted lip gloss, lip tint, and tinted moisturizers; deodorants for personal use; exfoliating cleansers; facial cleansers; facial lotions, creams, and gels; facial masks; foaming soaps; foot creams and scrubs; shampoos; hair conditioners; hair detanglers; hair styling gels; hand lotions and creams; liquid soaps; moisturizing shower gel; mouthwash; non-medicated lip balms; shaving creams; skin toners; sun care products; and toothpaste and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use: December 1, 1978
Status: Pending

3. U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324
KISS MY FACE
For: Non-medicated lip balms, cosmetics, namely, lipsticks, foundations, conditioners, bath and body gels, facial creams, hand lotions, deodorants, soaps, shaving creams, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions in Class 3.
First Use: June 1993
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: December 21, 1999

4. U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297
KISS MY FACE
For: Personal care products, namely, shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 3.
First Use: December 1, 1978
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: November 22,1988

5. U.S. Registration No. 1,991,868
KISS MY FACE
For: Retail shops featuring clothing, and personal care products, namely shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, powders, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 42.
First Use: November 1, 1994
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: August 6, 1996

6. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,791
KISS MY FACE WOMEN'S

For: Personal care products, namely, toothpaste in Class 3.
First Use: January 18, 2005
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

7. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,790
KISS MY FACE WAKE UP
For: Personal care products, namely, toothpaste in Class 3.
First Use: January 18, 2005
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

8. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,784
KISS MY FACE WHITENING
For: Personal care products, namely, toothpastes in Class 3.
First Use: November 5, 2001
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

9. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,755
KISS MY FACE TRIPLE ACTION
For: Toothpaste in Class 3.
First Use: November 5, 2001
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

10. U.S. Registration No. 3,590,613
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP
For: Personal care products, namely, soaps in Class 3.
First Use: June 1986
Status: Registered
Registered: March 17, 2009

Printouts from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office database for these registrations and application are enclosed.

As indicated above, many of Kiss My Face's marks are the subject of incontestable registrations pursuant to Section 15 of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1065, and serve as conclusive evidence of Kiss My Face's ownership of the marks and of its exclusive rights to use the marks in commerce on the associated goods and services, subject to very limited exceptions.

Kiss My Face has expended considerable sums in its KISS MY FACE and LICK MY FACE marks and has developed substantial good will in its marks by virtue of use. In order to protect the good will associated with its marks, it is incumbent upon our client to police their use and to prevent others from using the same marks or any marks that are confusingly similar.

It is in this light that we bring this matter to your attention. Your use of the mark LICK MY FACE infringes Kiss My Face's valuable trademark rights. It may also be actionable as a deceptive trade practice under various state laws.

CONFIDENTIAL

As your intellectual property counsel will confirm, under U.S. Federal Trademark Laws, when trademark infringement is established the plaintiff is entitled to recover (1) the defendant's profits, (2) any damages sustained by plaintiff, and (3) the cost of the action. In assessing damages, the court may treble the damages and grant attorney fees to the prevailing party. These situations tend to occur when the infringement is willful.

We can appreciate that you may not previously have known of our client's KISS MY FACE and LICK MY FACE marks. Nonetheless, it is not in the interests of either company to use highly similar marks to offer identical goods to identical consumers in identical channels of trade.

Therefore, we must request your prompt written assurances that you and Knockout Industries will (1) cease all use of the mark LICK MY FACE or any mark that is confusingly similar to Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE and/or LICK MY FACE marks and (2) expressly abandon U.S. Application Serial No. 85/636,031 for the mark LICK MY FACE.

We are confident that the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office will cite Kiss My Face's prior registrations and application as grounds for refusing registration of the mark LICK MY FACE. However, in the unlikely event that the PTO allows your application for registration, Kiss My Face will have no choice but to file a Notice of Opposition with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board.

We appreciate your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson

CAJ/ceg
Enclosures

c. Kiss My Face, LLC
Rick Martin, Esq.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
Trademark Trial and Appeal Board
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451

RA

Mailed: July 10, 2013

Opposition No. 91208333

Kiss My Face, LLC

v.

Knockout Industries LLC

On May 24, 2013, the Board sent a notice of default to applicant because no answer had been filed.

The record shows no response thereto.

Accordingly, judgment by default is hereby entered against applicant, the opposition is sustained, and registration to applicant is refused. See Fed. R. Civ. P. 55, and Trademark Rule 2.106(a).

By the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board

422185

CONFIDENTIAL

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Home | Site Index | Search | FAQ | Glossary | Guides | Contacts | eBusiness | eBiz alerts | News | Help

Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Wed Oct 30 03:22:23 EDT 2013

TESS HOME | NEW USER | STRUCTURED | FREE FORM | BROWSE DICT | SEARCH OG | BOTTOM | HELP

Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Record 1 out of 1

TSDR | ASSIGN Status | TTAB Status *(Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to TESS)*

LICK MY FACE

Word Mark	LICK MY FACE
Goods and Services	(ABANDONED) IC 003. US 001 004 006 050 051 052. G & S: After shave lotions; After-shave creams; Aftershave moisturizing cream; Anti-aging cream; Aromatic body care products, namely, body lotion, shower gel, cuticle cream, conditioner, non-medicated lip balm, soap, body polish, body and foot scrub and non-medicated foot cream; Aromatic preparations, namely, Face Lotion; Beauty lotions; Cosmetics in the form of milks, lotions and emulsions; Face and body lotions; Facial lotion; Lotions for beards; Lotions for cosmetic purposes; Lotions for face and body care; Lotions for Razor Bumps; Non-medicated skin care creams and lotions; Non-medicated skin care preparations, namely, Lotion for Razor Bumps; Shaving lotions; Skin and body topical lotions, creams and oils for cosmetic use; Skin lotion. FIRST USE: 20110111. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20111111
Standard Characters Claimed	
Mark Drawing Code	(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK
Serial Number	**85636031**
Filing Date	May 25, 2012
Current Basis	1A
Original Filing Basis	1A
Published for Opposition	November 6, 2012
Owner	(APPLICANT) KNOCKOUT INDUSTRIES LLC. LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY UNITED STATES 4306 THIRD AVENUE 3FL BROOKLYN NEW YORK 11232
Assignment Recorded	ASSIGNMENT RECORDED
Type of Mark	TRADEMARK

KMF194

Orange U Smart Detangler

SKU: 5000821 | UPC: 028367835899 | In Stock: 66

Hey relax! You're tied up in knots and your hair's in tangles too. So come on, loosen up. Why knot? Spray it on, give it a comb and you're outta here. Great mane. No pain.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Agua, Organic Aloe Barbadensis, Organic Camellia Sinensis (Green Tea Leaf Extract), Salvia Officinalis (Sage Leaf Extract), Arctium Lappa (Burdock RootExtract), Urtica Dioica (Nettle Extract), Hamamelis Virgi... show more ▼

Price: $ 8.95

Size: 8.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER

Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF149

18

Oat Protein Sunscreen - SPF 30 now with Hydresia

SKU: 1800499 | UPC: 028367829577 | In Stock: 284

Remarkably effective sunscreen made with oat protein and betaglucans that moisturizer and help fight the signs of aging. Now enriched with Hydresia ... an oleosome from safflower for improved moisture and easy rub in. Oat Beta Glucan has been clinically proven to reduce burn cells by 80%. It's easy and quick to apply, water resistant and free of parabens and artificial colors or fragrances.

Attributes

Biodegradable | Paraben free | Phthalate free | SLS free | Vegan friendly | No animal testing | No artificial fragrances

Ingredients

Active Ingredients: Octinoxate 7.50%; Octisalate 4.50%; Zinc Oxide 3.00% Other Ingredients: Aqua Cetearyl Olivate, Sorbitan Olivate, Polysorbate-20, Helianthus Annuus (Sunflower Oil) Seed Oil, Glycerin, Acryla... show more ▼

Price: $ 12.95

Size: 4.00 oz.

In Stock. Ships within 1 - 4 business day. Orders typically arrive within 3-9 business days with Standard Shipping

Quantity 1

FREE SHIPPING OFFER
Get free standard shipping when you order $50 or more!

Pure Olive Oil Bar Soap

Olive & Aloe Bar Soap

Olive & Honey Bar Soap

Chamomile Olive Bar Soap

copyright © 2012 kissmyface.com

KMF150

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens OH,MI
J. Douglas Miller OH
Jacob M. Ward MI
Michael E. Dockins OH,IN
William A. Ziehler, Ph.D. MI

Superscripts indicate bar admissions

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Richard G. Martin OH
Carrie A. Johnson OH,GA
C. Fred Charpie, III OH
Stefan V. Chmielewski MI
Scott L. Seaman OH
Kristen M. Fries OH

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. MO

June 13, 2013

KAS Direct, LLC
Attention: Mr. Kevin Schwartz, CEO
4 Kuhl Ave
Hicksville, New York 11801

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-55195)

Dear Mr. Schwartz:

Our office represents Kiss My Face, LLC in certain matters, including trademarks.

Kiss My Face recently discovered that KAS Direct, LLC, d/b/a Babyganics, uses the mark KISSY FACE on lip and face balm made from natural ingredients. In particular, Kiss My Face was contacted by an individual that mistakenly believed that KISSY FACE lip balm was Kiss My Face's product.

The purpose of this letter is to advise you of Kiss My Face's rights in a family of trademarks that include the words KISS MY FACE. Since at least 1978, Kiss My Face has used its family of KISS MY FACE marks in connection with personal care products made of natural or organic ingredients, including lip balm.

In addition, Kiss My Face owns the following U.S. federal trademark applications and registrations for its marks:

1. U.S. Registration No. 4,299,593
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose liquid, hand, bar and cosmetic soaps, non-medicated alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body

CONFIDENTIAL

KMF206

creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, and facial gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, non-medicated foot creams and foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions and hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, skin toners, non-medicated sun care products, and toothpaste and toothpaste gel in Class 3.

First Use: December 1, 1978
Status: Registered
Registered: October 23, 2012

2. U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324
KISS MY FACE
For: Non-medicated lip balms, cosmetics, namely, lipsticks, foundations, conditioners, bath and body gels, facial creams, hand lotions, deodorants, soaps, shaving creams, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions in Class 3.
First Use: June 1993
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: December 21, 1999

3. U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297
KISS MY FACE
For: Personal care products, namely, shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 3.
First Use: December 1,1978
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: November 22,1988

4. U.S. Registration No. 1,991,868
KISS MY FACE
For: Retail shops featuring clothing, and personal care products, namely shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, powders, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 42.
First Use: November 1, 1994
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: August 6, 1996

5. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,784
KISS MY FACE WHITENING
For: Personal care products, namely, toothpastes in Class 3.
First Use: November 5, 2001
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

6. U.S. Registration No. 4,200,053

CONFIDENTIAL

KISS MY FACE SHIMMER
For: Non-medicated tinted lip balms in Class 3.
First Use: March 20, 2012
Status: Registered
Registered: August 28, 2012

7. U.S. Registration No. 3,590,613
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP
For: Personal care products, namely, soaps in Class 3.
First Use: June 1986
Status: Registered
Registered: March 17, 2009

8. U.S. Registration No. 4,268,625
KISS MY FACE PEACE & Design
For: All-purpose soaps, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body washes, cosmetics, foaming soaps, hand lotions, body creams and body balms, liquid soaps, non-medicated lip balms, personal care products, namely, facial creams, foot creams, hand creams, deodorants for personal use, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, mouthwashes, breath fresheners, shampoos, shaving creams, toothpastes, non-medicated sun care preparations and non-medicated sunscreen preparations in Class 3.
First Use: May 1, 2010
Status: Registered
Registered: January 1, 2013

9. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,675
KISS MY FACE and Design
For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use: September 1978
Status: Pending
Filed: April 16, 2013

10. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,703
KISS MY FACE and Design

CONFIDENTIAL

For:	Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use:	September 1978
Status:	Pending
Filed:	April 16, 2013

Printouts from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office database for these registrations and applications are enclosed.

As indicated above, many of Kiss My Face's marks are the subject of incontestable registrations pursuant to Section 15 of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1065, and serve as conclusive evidence of Kiss My Face's ownership of the marks and of its exclusive rights to use the marks in commerce on the associated goods and services, subject to very limited exceptions.

Kiss My Face has expended considerable sums in its family of KISS MY FACE marks and has developed substantial good will in its marks by virtue of use. In order to protect the good will associated with its family of marks, it is incumbent upon our client to police their use and to prevent others from using the same marks or any marks that are confusingly similar.

It is in this light that we bring this matter to your attention. Your company's use of the mark KISSY FACE infringes Kiss My Face's valuable trademark rights. It may also be actionable as a deceptive trade practice under various state laws.

As your intellectual property counsel will advise, under U.S. Federal Trademark Laws, when trademark infringement is established, the plaintiff is entitled to recover (1) the defendant's profits, (2) any damages sustained by plaintiff, and (3) the cost of the action. In assessing damages, the court may treble the damages and grant attorney fees to the prevailing party. These situations tend to occur when the infringement is willful.

We can appreciate that you may not previously have known of our client's family of KISS MY FACE marks. Nonetheless, the fact that actual confusion has occurred in the marketplace is quite concerning to Kiss My Face. Your attorney will also confirm that evidence of actual confusion can constitute strong proof of likelihood of confusion in an infringement action.

It is not in the best interests of KAS Direct or Kiss My Face to use highly similar marks to offer identical goods to consumers. Accordingly, we must request your prompt written assurances that KAS Direct will cease use of the mark KISSY FACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson
Direct Number: (419) 365-2067

CAJ/jmd
Enclosures

c Kiss My Face, LLC
Rick Martin, Esq.

CONFIDENTIAL

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens OH,MI
J. Douglas Miller OH
Jacob M. Ward MI
Michael E. Dockins OH,IN
William A. Ziehler, Ph.D. MI

Superscripts indicate bar admissions

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Richard G. Martin OH
Carrie A. Johnson OH,GA
C. Fred Charpie, III OH
Stefan V. Chmielewski MI
Scott L. Seaman OH
Kristen M. Fries OH

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. MO

September 24, 2013

Kerone's InStyle Studio
Attention: Ms. Kerone A. Peters
10030 Loquat Street
Miramar, Florida 33025

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-55003)

Dear Ms. Peters:

Our office represents Kiss My Face, LLC in certain matters, including trademarks.

Kiss My Face recently discovered that Kerone's InStyle Studio has filed U.S. Trademark Application Serial No. 85/825,221, seeking registration of the mark KISS BY KERONE on the following goods:

> Antibacterial skin soaps; Astringents for cosmetic purposes; Bleaching preparations for cosmetic purposes; Body and beauty care cosmetics; Cleansing creams; Colognes, perfumes and cosmetics; Concealers; Cosmetic balls; Cosmetic bath salts; Cosmetic creams; Cosmetic creams for skin care; Cosmetic hair dressing preparations; Cosmetic hand creams; Cosmetic masks; Cosmetic massage creams; Cosmetic milks; Cosmetic nourishing creams; Cosmetic oils; Cosmetic oils for the epidermis; Cosmetic olive oil for the face and body; Cosmetic pencils; Cosmetic preparations; Cosmetic preparations against sunburn; Cosmetic preparations for bath and shower; Cosmetic preparations for body care; Cosmetic preparations for eye lashes; Cosmetic preparations for skin care; Cosmetic preparations for skin renewal; Cosmetic preparations for the hair and scalp; Cosmetic preparations, namely, firming creams; Cosmetic preparations, namely, firming lotions; Cosmetic preparations, namely, skin balsams; Cosmetic products in the form of aerosols for skin

CONFIDENTIAL

care; Cosmetic products in the form of aerosols for skincare; Cosmetic rouges; Cosmetic skin fresheners; Cosmetic soaps; Cosmetic sun oils; Cosmetic sun-protecting preparations; Cosmetic white face powder; Cosmetics; Cosmetics and cosmetic preparations; Cosmetics and make-up; Cosmetics in general, including perfumes; Cosmetics in the form of milks, lotions and emulsions; Cosmetics, namely, compacts; Cosmetics, namely, lip primer; Cosmetics, namely, lip repairers; Eye compresses for cosmetic purposes; Eye cream; Eye gels; Eye liner; Eye lotions; Eye make-up; Eye make-up remover; Eye pencils; Eye shadow; Eye shadows; Eye-shadow; Eyebrow cosmetics; Eyes make-up; Eyes pencils; Face creams and cleansers containing benzoyl peroxide for cosmetic purposes; Face creams for cosmetic use; Fingernail jewelry; Foundation; Foundation make-up; Foundations. Gel eye masks; Gift baskets containing non-medicated bath preparations and cosmetic preparations; Glitter for cosmetic purposes; Lip stains; Liquid foundation (mizu-oshiroi); Make up foundations; Make-up foundations; Make-up kits comprised of makeup, skin care products; Mask pack for cosmetic purposes; Milk for cosmetic purposes; Moisturizing preparations for the skin; Moisturizing solutions for the skin; Natural mineral make-up; Non-medicated facial and eye serum containing antioxidants; Non-medicated skin care preparations, namely, creams, lotions, gels, toners, cleaners and peels; Nutritional oils for cosmetic purposes; Oils for cosmetic purposes; Pencils for cosmetic purposes; Perfume oils for the manufacture of cosmetic preparations; Plant and herb extracts sold as components of cosmetics; Private label cosmetics; Rose oil for cosmetic purposes; Shea butter for cosmetic purposes; Skin and body topical lotions, creams and oils for cosmetic use; Skin cleansers; Skin cleansing cream; Skin cleansing lotion; Skin conditioners; Skin conditioning creams for cosmetic purposes; Skin creams in liquid and in solid form; Skin emollients; Skin fresheners; Skin gels for accelerating, enhancing or extending tans; Skin lighteners; Skin lightening creams; Skin lotion; Skin lotions; Skin masks; Skin moisturizer; Skin moisturizer masks; Skin moisturizing gel; Skin soap; Skin toners; Skin whitening creams; Soaps; Toners; Topical skin sprays for cosmetic purposes; Under-eye enhancers; Wrinkle removing skin care preparations; Wrinkle-minimizing cosmetic preparations for topical facial use.

The purpose of this letter is to advise Kerone's InStyle Studio of Kiss My Face's rights in a family of trademarks that include the words KISS MY FACE. Since at least 1978, Kiss My Face has used its family of KISS MY FACE marks in connection with personal care products made of natural or organic ingredients. Kiss My Face also owns the following U.S. federal trademark registrations for its marks:

1. U.S. Registration No. 4,229,593
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Personal care products, namely: all purpose soaps; alpha-hydroxy acid lotions; bar soaps; bath and shower gels; body lotions; body creams; body balms; body wash; cosmetics, including tinted lip gloss, lip tint, and tinted moisturizers; deodorants for personal use; exfoliating cleansers; facial cleansers; facial lotions, creams, and gels; facial masks; foaming soaps; foot creams and scrubs; shampoos; hair conditioners; hair detanglers; hair styling gels; hand lotions and creams; liquid soaps; moisturizing shower gel; mouthwash; non-medicated lip balms; shaving creams; skin toners; sun care products; and toothpaste and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
   First Use: December 1, 1978
   Status: Registered
   Registered: October 23, 2012

2. U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Personal care products, namely, shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 3.
   First Use: December 1, 1978
   Status: Registered; Incontestable
   Registered: November 22, 1988

3. U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Non-medicated lip balms, cosmetics, namely, lipsticks, foundations, conditioners, bath and body gels, facial creams, hand lotions, deodorants, soaps, shaving creams, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions in Class 3.
   First Use: June 1993
   Status: Registered; Incontestable
   Registered: December 21, 1999

4. U.S. Registration No. 1,991,868
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Retail shops featuring clothing, and personal care products, namely shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, powders, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 42.
   First Use: November 1, 1994
   Status: Registered; Incontestable
   Registered: August 6, 1996

5. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,784
   KISS MY FACE WHITENING
   For: Personal care products, namely, toothpastes in Class 3.

CONFIDENTIAL

First Use: November 5, 2001
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

6. U.S. Registration No. 4,200,053
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER
For: Non-medicated tinted lip balms in Class 3.
First Use: March 20, 2012
Status: Registered
Registered: August 28, 2012

7. U.S. Registration No. 3,590,613
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP
For: Personal care products, namely, soaps in Class 3.
First Use: June 1986
Status: Registered
Registered: March 17, 2009

8. U.S. Registration No. 4,268,625
KISS MY FACE PEACE & Design
For: All-purpose soaps, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body washes, cosmetics, foaming soaps, hand lotions, body creams and body balms, liquid soaps, non-medicated lip balms, personal care products, namely, facial creams, foot creams, hand creams, deodorants for personal use, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, mouthwashes, breath fresheners, shampoos, shaving creams, toothpastes, non-medicated sun care preparations and non-medicated sunscreen preparations in Class 3.
First Use: May 1, 2010
Status: Registered
Registered: January 1, 2013

9. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,675
KISS MY FACE and Design
For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use: September 1978

CONFIDENTIAL

Status: Pending
Filed: April 16, 2013

Printouts from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office database for these registrations are enclosed.

As indicated above, many of Kiss My Face's marks are the subject of incontestable registrations pursuant to Section 15 of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1065, and serve as conclusive evidence of Kiss My Face's ownership of the marks and of its exclusive rights to use the marks in commerce on the associated goods and services, subject to very limited exceptions.

Kiss My Face has expended considerable sums in its KISS MY FACE and has developed substantial good will in its marks by virtue of use. In order to protect the good will associated with its marks, it is incumbent upon our client to police their use and to prevent others from using the same marks or any marks that are confusingly similar.

It is in this light that we bring this matter to your attention. Your use of the mark KISS BY KERONE infringes Kiss My Face's valuable trademark rights. It may also be actionable as a deceptive trade practice under various state laws.

As your intellectual property counsel will confirm, under U.S. Federal Trademark Laws, when trademark infringement is established the plaintiff is entitled to recover (1) the defendant's profits, (2) any damages sustained by plaintiff, and (3) the cost of the action. In assessing damages, the court may treble the damages and grant attorney fees to the prevailing party. These situations tend to occur when the infringement is willful.

We can appreciate that you may not previously have known of our client's KISS MY FACE marks. Nonetheless, your company's use of a mark that begins with the words "KISS BY" – which sound closely similar to the words "KISS MY"— on products that are identical to those offered by Kiss My Face is likely to cause confusion in the marketplace. Furthermore, the likelihood for confusion is exacerbated by the fact that, as shown in the comparison below, the font used in your mark is very similar to the font that Kiss My Face uses in its KISS MY FACE mark:

It is not in the interests of Kiss My Face or Kerone's InStyle Studio to use highly similar marks to offer identical goods to the same consumers. Therefore, we must request your prompt written assurances that you and Kerone's InStyle Studio will (1) cease all use of the mark KISS BY KERONE, or any mark that is confusingly similar to Kiss My Face's KISS MY FACE marks and (2) expressly abandon U.S. Application Serial No. 85/825,221 for the mark KISS BY KERONE.

In the event that your application is allowed for registration, Kiss My Face will have no choice but to file a Notice of Opposition with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board.

We appreciate your prompt attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson
Direct Number: (419) 365-2067
Email: johnson@fraser-ip.com

CAJ/tlh
Enclosures

c. Kiss My Face, LLC

CONFIDENTIAL

Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Wed Oct 30 03:22:23 EDT 2013

Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Record 1 out of 1

KISS

by KERONE

Word Mark KISS BY KERONE

Goods and Services IC 003. US 001 004 006 050 051 052. G & S: Antibacterial skin soaps; Astringents for cosmetic purposes; Bleaching preparations for cosmetic purposes; Body and beauty care cosmetics; Cleansing creams; Colognes, perfumes and cosmetics; Concealers; Cosmetic balls; Cosmetic bath salts; Cosmetic creams; Cosmetic creams for skin care; Cosmetic hair dressing preparations; Cosmetic hand creams; Cosmetic masks; Cosmetic massage creams; Cosmetic milks; Cosmetic nourishing creams; Cosmetic oils; Cosmetic oils for the epidermis; Cosmetic olive oil for the face and body; Cosmetic pencils; Cosmetic preparations; Cosmetic preparations against sunburn; Cosmetic preparations for bath and shower; Cosmetic preparations for body care; Cosmetic preparations for eye lashes; Cosmetic preparations for skin care; Cosmetic preparations for skin renewal; Cosmetic preparations for the hair and scalp; Cosmetic preparations, namely, firming creams; Cosmetic preparations, namely, firming lotions; Cosmetic preparations, namely, skin balsams; Cosmetic products in the form of aerosols for skin care; Cosmetic products in the form of aerosols for skincare; Cosmetic rouges; Cosmetic skin fresheners; Cosmetic soaps; Cosmetic sun oils; Cosmetic sun-protecting preparations; Cosmetic white face powder; Cosmetics; Cosmetics and cosmetic preparations; Cosmetics and make-up; Cosmetics in general, including perfumes; Cosmetics in the form of milks, lotions and emulsions; Cosmetics, namely, compacts; Cosmetics, namely, lip primer; Cosmetics, namely, lip repairers; Eye compresses for cosmetic purposes; Eye cream; Eye gels; Eye liner; Eye lotions; Eye make-up; Eye make-up remover; Eye pencils; Eye shadow; Eye shadows; Eye-shadow; Eyebrow cosmetics; Eyes make-up; Eyes pencils; Face creams and cleansers containing benzoyl peroxide for cosmetic purposes; Face creams for cosmetic use; Fingernail jewelry; Foundation; Foundation make-up; Foundations. Gel eye masks; Gift baskets containing non-medicated bath preparations and cosmetic preparations; Glitter for cosmetic purposes; Lip stains; Liquid foundation (mizu-oshiroi); Make up foundations; Make-up foundations; Make-up kits comprised of makeup, skin care products; Mask pack for cosmetic purposes; Milk for cosmetic purposes; Moisturizing preparations for the skin; Moisturizing solutions for the skin; Natural mineral make-up; Non-medicated facial and eye serum containing antioxidants; Non-medicated skin care preparations, namely, creams, lotions, gels, toners, cleaners and peels; Nutritional oils for cosmetic purposes; Oils for cosmetic purposes; Pencils for cosmetic purposes; Perfume oils for the manufacture of cosmetic preparations; Plant and herb extracts sold as components of cosmetics; Private label [illegible]ics; Rose oil for cosmetic purposes; Shea butter for cosmetic purposes; Skin and body topical

KMF217

	lotions, creams and oils for cosmetic use; Skin cleansers; Skin cleansing cream; Skin cleansing lotion; Skin conditioners; Skin conditioning creams for cosmetic purposes; Skin creams in liquid and in solid form; Skin emollients; Skin fresheners; Skin gels for accelerating, enhancing or extending tans; Skin lighteners; Skin lightening creams; Skin lotion; Skin lotions; Skin masks; Skin moisturizer; Skin moisturizer masks; Skin moisturizing gel; Skin soap; Skin toners; Skin whitening creams; Soaps; Toners; Topical skin sprays for cosmetic purposes; Under-eye enhancers; Wrinkle removing skin care preparations; Wrinkle-minimizing cosmetic preparations for topical facial use. FIRST USE: 20121025. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20121201
Mark Drawing Code	(3) DESIGN PLUS WORDS, LETTERS, AND/OR NUMBERS
Design Search Code	02.11.04 - Human lips or mouths 26.17.01 - Bands, straight; Bars, straight; Lines, straight; Straight line(s), band(s) or bar(s) 26.17.05 - Bands, horizontal; Bars, horizontal; Horizontal line(s), band(s) or bar(s); Lines, horizontal 29.01.07 - Inconspicuous designs functioning as punctuation or parts of letters; Small, inconspicuous design elements functioning as punctuation or parts of letters
Serial Number	**85825221**
Filing Date	January 16, 2013
Current Basis	1A
Original Filing Basis	1A
Owner	(APPLICANT) Kerone's InStyle Studio, LLC LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY FLORIDA 10030 Loquat Street Miramar FLORIDA 33025
Description of Mark	The color(s) black, and red is/are claimed as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of the wording KiSS by KERONE in black letters, where the by Kerone is below the word KiSS between two straight lines, and a red lips kissing image is replacing the dot of the lowercase i in the word KiSS.
Type of Mark	TRADEMARK
Register	PRINCIPAL
Live/Dead Indicator	LIVE

KMF218

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN MILLER

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND TECHNOLOGY LAW

Donald R. Fraser (1927-2010)

William J. Clemens OH,MI
J. Douglas Miller OH
Jacob M. Ward MI
Michael E. Dockins OH,IN
William A. Ziehler, Ph.D. MI

Superscripts indicate bar admissions

Fraser Clemens Martin & Miller LLC
28366 Kensington Lane
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551-4163

e-mail: firm@fraser-ip.com
Telephone: (419) 874-1100
Facsimile: (419) 874-1130

Richard G. Martin OH
Carrie A. Johnson OH,GA
C. Fred Charpie, III OH
Stefan V. Chmielewski MI
Scott L. Seaman OH
Kristen M. Fries OH

Of Counsel
Sri Melethil, Ph.D. MO

June 13, 2013

Ms. Michelle Angelides
1853 Stablegate Ave
Henderson, Nevada 89012

VIA CERTIFIED MAIL
RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: Kiss My Face, LLC
(Our ref. 1-55252)

Dear Ms. Angelides:

Our office represents Kiss My Face, LLC in certain matters, including trademarks.

Kiss My Face recently discovered that you have filed U.S. Trademark Application Serial No. 85/924,877 seeking registration of the mark KISS MY LIPS! on "lip balm; cosmetics" and that your company, Morning Bird Botanicals LLC, uses the mark KISS MY LIPS! on lip balm made from natural ingredients.

The purpose of this letter is to advise you of Kiss My Face's rights in a family of trademarks that include the words KISS MY FACE. Since at least 1978, Kiss My Face has used its family of KISS MY FACE marks in connection with personal care products made of natural or organic ingredients, including lip balm and cosmetics.

In addition, Kiss My Face owns the following U.S. federal trademark applications and registrations for its marks:

1. U.S. Registration No. 4,229,593
   KISS MY FACE
   For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose liquid, hand, bar and cosmetic soaps, non-medicated alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, facial creams, and facial gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, non-medicated foot creams and foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand

CONFIDENTIAL

lotions and hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, skin toners, non-medicated sun care products, and toothpaste and toothpaste gel in Class 3.
First Use: December 1, 1978
Status: Registered
Registered: October 23, 2012

2. U.S. Registration No. 2,301,324
KISS MY FACE
For: Non-medicated lip balms, cosmetics, namely, lipsticks, foundations, conditioners, bath and body gels, facial creams, hand lotions, deodorants, soaps, shaving creams, skin lotions, skin toners and facial and body lotions in Class 3.
First Use: June 1993
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: December 21, 1999

3. U.S. Registration No. 1,513,297
KISS MY FACE
For: Personal care products, namely, shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 3.
First Use: December 1,1978
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: November 22,1988

4. U.S. Registration No. 1,991,868
KISS MY FACE
For: Retail shops featuring clothing, and personal care products, namely shampoos, soaps, creme rinses, powders, skin toners and skin lotions in Class 42.
First Use: November 1, 1994
Status: Registered; Incontestable
Registered: August 6, 1996

5. U.S. Registration No. 3,120,784
KISS MY FACE WHITENING
For: Personal care products, namely, toothpastes in Class 3.
First Use: November 5, 2001
Status: Registered
Registered: July 25, 2006

6. U.S. Registration No. 4,200,053
KISS MY FACE SHIMMER
For: Non-medicated tinted lip balms in Class 3.
First Use: March 20, 2012
Status: Registered
Registered: August 28, 2012

CONFIDENTIAL

7. U.S. Registration No. 3,590,613
KISS MY FACE MOISTURE SOAP
For: Personal care products, namely, soaps in Class 3.
First Use: June 1986
Status: Registered
Registered: March 17, 2009

8. U.S. Registration No. 4,268,625
KISS MY FACE PEACE & Design
For: All-purpose soaps, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body washes, cosmetics, foaming soaps, hand lotions, body creams and body balms, liquid soaps, non-medicated lip balms, personal care products, namely, facial creams, foot creams, hand creams, deodorants for personal use, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, mouthwashes, breath fresheners, shampoos, shaving creams, toothpastes, non-medicated sun care preparations and non-medicated sunscreen preparations in Class 3.
First Use: May 1, 2010
Status: Registered
Registered: January 1, 2013

9. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,675
KISS MY FACE and Design
For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.
First Use: September 1978
Status: Pending
Filed: April 16, 2013

10. U.S. Application Serial No. 85/905,703
KISS MY FACE and Design
For: Personal care products, namely, all purpose soaps, moisturizing soaps, alpha-hydroxy acid lotions, bar soaps, bath and shower gels, body lotions, body creams, body balms, body wash, cosmetics, tinted lip gloss, lip tint, tinted moisturizers, deodorants for personal use, exfoliating cleansers, facial

CONFIDENTIAL

cleansers, facial lotions, creams, and gels, facial masks, foaming soaps, foot creams, foot scrubs, shampoos, hair conditioners, hair detanglers, hair styling gels, hand lotions, hand creams, liquid soaps, moisturizing shower gel, mouthwash, non-medicated lip balms, shaving creams, moisturizing shaving creams, skin toners, sun care preparations, toothpaste, and toothpaste gels in Class 3.

First Use: September 1978
Status: Pending
Filed: April 16, 2013

Printouts from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office database for these registrations and applications are enclosed.

As indicated above, many of Kiss My Face's marks are the subject of incontestable registrations pursuant to Section 15 of the Lanham Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1065, and serve as conclusive evidence of Kiss My Face's ownership of the marks and of its exclusive rights to use the marks in commerce on the associated goods and services, subject to very limited exceptions.

Kiss My Face has expended considerable sums in its family of KISS MY FACE marks and has developed substantial good will in its marks by virtue of use. In order to protect the good will associated with its family of marks, it is incumbent upon our client to police their use and to prevent others from using the same marks or any marks that are confusingly similar.

It is in this light that we bring this matter to your attention. Your use of the mark KISS MY LIPS! infringes Kiss My Face's valuable trademark rights. It may also be actionable as a deceptive trade practice under various state laws.

As your intellectual property counsel will advise, under U.S. Federal Trademark Laws, when trademark infringement is established, the plaintiff is entitled to recover (1) the defendant's profits, (2) any damages sustained by plaintiff, and (3) the cost of the action. In assessing damages, the court may treble the damages and grant attorney fees to the prevailing party. These situations tend to occur when the infringement is willful.

We can appreciate that you may not previously have known of our client's family of KISS MY FACE marks. Nonetheless, it is not in the interests of your company or Kiss My Face to use highly similar marks to offer identical goods to identical consumers.

Accordingly, we must request your assurances that you will cease use of the mark KISS MY LIPS! and that you will abandon U.S. Application Serial No. 85/924,877.

We are confident that the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office will cite Kiss My Face's prior registrations and applications as grounds for refusing registration of the mark KISS MY LIPS!. However, in the unlikely event that your application is published for opposition, Kiss My Face will have no choice but to file a Notice of Opposition with the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board.

We will await your prompt written assurances that you will abandon U.S. Application Serial No. 85/924,877 and cease use of the mark KISS MY LIPS!

CONFIDENTIAL

Sincerely,

FRASER CLEMENS MARTIN & MILLER LLC

Carrie A. Johnson

Carrie A. Johnson
Direct Number: (419) 365-2067

CAJ/jmd
Enclosures

c Kiss My Face, LLC
Rick Martin, Esq.

CONFIDENTIAL